

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
HAMILTON COUNTY**

**SINGLE AUDIT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1999**



**JIM PETRO**  
**AUDITOR OF STATE**  

---

**STATE OF OHIO**



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Report of Independent Accountants .....	Under Separate Cover
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report .....	Under Separate Cover
Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures .....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures .....	2
Report of Independent Accountants on Compliance and on Internal Control Required By <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> . ....	3
Report of Independent Accountants on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 .....	5
Schedule of Findings .....	7

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES**  
**JUNE 30, 1999**

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Pass Through Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Receipts	Non-Cash Receipts	Disbursements	Non-Cash Disbursements
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>						
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>						
Nutrition Cluster:						
Food Distribution Program	03-PU-98	10.550	\$0	\$55,938	\$0	\$74,710
National School Lunch Program	03-PU-98	10.555	9,451	0	9,451	0
National School Lunch Program	03-PU-99	10.555	23,337	0	23,337	0
National School Lunch Program	04-PU-98	10.555	14,109	0	14,109	0
National School Lunch Program	04-PU-99	10.555	35,012	0	35,012	0
Total CFDA # 10.555			81,909	0	81,909	0
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Nutrition Cluster			81,909	55,938	81,909	74,710
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>						
Telecommunications Act Grant	n/a	84.XXX	1,998	0	0	0
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>						
Title I	C1-S1-99	84.010	258,316	0	192,204	0
Special Education Cluster:						
Title VI-B	6B-SF-98	84.027	0	0	1,462	0
Title VI-B	6B-SF-99	84.027	124,971	0	100,387	0
Total CFDA # 84.027			124,971	0	101,849	0
Public School Preschool	PG-S1-98	84.173	0	0	6,391	0
Public School Preschool	PG-S1-99	84.173	11,154	0	1,590	0
Total CFDA # 84.173			11,154	0	7,981	0
Total Special Education Cluster			136,125	0	109,830	0
Innovative Education Program Strategies	C2-S1-96	84.298	(140)	0	(140)	0
Innovative Education Program Strategies	C2-S1-98	84.298	0	0	8,585	0
Innovative Education Program Strategies	C2-S1-99	84.298	16,290	0	5,340	0
Total CFDA # 84.298			16,150	0	13,785	0
Drug Free Schools	DR-S1-98	84.186	0	0	7,402	0
Total CFDA # 84.186			0	0	7,402	0
Eisenhower Prof Development State Grant	MS-S1-98	84.281	0	0	8,788	0
Eisenhower Prof Development State Grant	MS-S1-99	84.281	13,019	0	6,263	0
Total CFDA # 84.281			13,019	0	15,051	0
Goals 2000	G2-S4-99	84.276	2,094	0	2,094	0
School to Work	WK-BE-98	n/a	10,000	0	9,700	0
<i>Passed Through the Great Oaks Institute &amp; Career Development:</i>						
Carl Perkins / Vocational Education	20-C1-98	84.048	3,796	0	3,796	0
Carl Perkins / Vocational Education	20-C1-99	84.048	7,825	0	7,825	0
Total CFDA # 84.048			11,621	0	11,621	0
Total Department of Education			449,323	0	361,687	0
<b>Total Federal Assistance</b>			<b><u>\$531,232</u></b>	<b><u>\$55,938</u></b>	<b><u>\$443,596</u></b>	<b><u>\$74,710</u></b>

*The accompanying notes to this schedule are an integral part of this schedule.*

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES  
JUNE 30, 1999**

**NOTE A - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying schedule of federal awards expenditures is a summary of the activity of the District's federal award programs. The schedule has been prepared on the cash basis of accounting.

**NOTE B - FOOD DISTRIBUTION**

Nonmonetary assistance is reported on the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and consumed. Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. It is assumed federal monies are expended first. At June 30, 1999, the District had no significant food commodities in inventory.

**NOTE C - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS**

Certain Federal programs require that the Government contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The Government has complied with the matching requirements. The expenditure of non-Federal matching funds is not included on the Schedule.



STATE OF OHIO  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR  
JIM PETRO, AUDITOR OF STATE

250 West Court Street  
Suite 150 E  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Telephone 513-361-8550  
800-368-7419  
Facsimile 513-361-8577  
www.auditor.state.oh.us

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS ON COMPLIANCE AND ON  
INTERNAL CONTROL REQUIRED BY *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Loveland City School District  
Hamilton County  
400 Loveland-Madeira Road  
Loveland, Ohio 45140

To The Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, and have issued our report thereon dated December 23, 1999. We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

**Compliance**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance that we have reported to management of the District in a separate letter dated December 23, 1999.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered District's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control over financial reporting. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we noted other matters involving the internal control over financial reporting that do not require inclusion in this report, that we have reported to management of the District in a separate letter dated December 23, 1999.

This report is intended for the information and use of the audit committee, management, and Board of Education, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jim Petro", with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

**Jim Petro**  
Auditor of State

December 23, 1999



STATE OF OHIO  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR  
JIM PETRO, AUDITOR OF STATE

250 West Court Street  
Suite 150 E  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Telephone 513-361-8550  
800-368-7419  
Facsimile 513-361-8577  
www.auditor.state.oh.us

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133**

Loveland City School District  
Hamilton County  
400 Loveland-Madeira Road  
Loveland, Ohio 45140

To The Board of Education:

**Compliance**

We have audited the compliance of the Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, Ohio, (the District) with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 1999. The District's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its major federal programs is the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance occurred with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to its major federal program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999.

**Internal Control Over Compliance**

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants that would be material in relation to a major federal program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

#### **Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures**

We have audited the general purpose financial statements of the District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, and have issued our report thereon dated December 23, 1999. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming an opinion on the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying schedule of federal awards expenditures is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by OMB Circular A-133 and is not a required part of the general purpose financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the general purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

This report is intended for the information and use of the audit committee, management, Board of Education, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



**Jim Petro**  
Auditor of State

December 23, 1999

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS**  
**OMB CIRCULAR A -133 § .505**  
**JUNE 30, 1999**

<b>1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS</b>
--

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unqualified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material control weakness conditions reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any other reportable control weakness conditions reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material non-compliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material internal control weakness conditions reported for the major federal program?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any other reportable internal control weakness conditions reported for the major federal program?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion	Unqualified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under § .510?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Program (list):	Title 1- CFDA #84.010
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A > \$300,000 Type B - all other programs
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee?	Yes

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS**  
**OMB CIRCULAR A -133 § .505**  
**JUNE 30, 1999**  
**(Continued)**

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

**3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**LOVELAND, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1999**



**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**LOVELAND, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1999**

*Prepared by:  
Jill Manville, Treasurer*

**INTRODUCTORY**

**SECTION**

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Table of Contents	1
Letter of Transmittal	5
List of Principal Officials	13
Organizational Chart	14
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	15
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	16
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT</b>	19
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Combined Balance Sheet	
All Fund Types and Account Groups	22
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Fund	24
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
All Governmental Fund Types	26
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings	
All Proprietary Fund Types	28
Combined Statement of Cash Flows	
All Proprietary Fund Types	29
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements	31
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND AND ACCOUNT GROUP STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</b>	
General Fund:	
General Fund Description	60

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis )	61
Special Revenue Funds:	
Description of Funds	65
Combining Balance Sheet	68
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
Public School Support	76
Learning Links	77
Venture Capital East	78
Athletic	79
Auxiliary Services	80
Career Education	81
Teacher Development	82
Management Information	83
Entry Year Program	84
American Sign Language	85
Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid	86
Textbook Subsidy	87
Eisenhower Professional Development	88
Title VIB/PreSchool	89
Carl Perkins Vocational Education Act	91
Title I	92
Title VI	93
EHA Preschool	94
Drug Free Schools	95
Telecomm Act	96
Continuous Improvement Grant	97
Debt Service Fund:	
Description of Fund	98

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
Capital Project Funds:	
Description of Funds	99
Combining Balance Sheet	100
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	101
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
 Building - Capital Projects Fund	102
Permanent Improvement-Capital Projects Fund	104
School Net Plus-Capital Projects Fund	106
 Enterprise Funds:	
Description of Funds	107
Combining Balance Sheet	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Retained Earnings	109
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	110
 Internal Service Fund:	
Description of Fund	111
 Fiduciary Funds:	
Description of Funds	112
Combining Balance Sheet - All Fiduciary Fund Types	113
Combining Statement of Chages in Assets and Liabilities - All Agency Funds	114
 General Fixed Assets Account Group:	
Description of Account Group	115
Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Source	116
Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Function and Type	117
Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets by Function	118

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
<b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION</b>	
General Fund Revenues by Source	120
General Fund Expenditures by Functions	121
Property Tax Levies and Collections	122
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	123
Property Tax Rates	124
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value & Net Bonded Debt per Capita	125
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	126
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	127
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures	128
Demographic Statistics	129
Construction, Bank Deposits and Property Values	130
Real and Tangible Personal Property, Top Ten Principal Taxpayers	131
Miscellaneous Statistical Data	132



# Loveland City School District

757 South Lebanon Road • Loveland, Ohio 45140

Telephone (513) 683-5600

Fax Number 683-5697

December 29, 1999

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Loveland City School District:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Loveland City School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. We believe the enclosed data is fairly presented in all material aspects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. This report has been prepared by the Treasurer's Office and includes the unqualified opinion of our independent auditor, Jim Petro, Auditor of State.

The CAFR is presented in the following three sections:

Introductory Section – This section introduces the reader to the report and includes the table of contents, this transmittal letter, a list of principal and elected officials, and the District's organizational chart.

Financial Section – This section includes the general purpose financial statements and the combining and individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditor's report.

Statistical Section – The information presented in this section is designated to reflect social and economic data, financial trends, and the fiscal capacity of the District.

## **THE REPORTING ENTITY AND SERVICES PROVIDED**

This report includes all funds and account groups of the District. The District also acts as fiscal agent for State funds distributed to parochial schools located within the District boundaries. This fiduciary responsibility is included in the reporting entity as an agency fund. Although these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, each is a separate and distinct entity. Because of their independent nature, none of these organizations' financial statements are included in this report.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, advanced placement, gifted, special education and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extra-curricular activities; adult and community education offerings; special education programs and community recreation activities.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR**

Dr. Michael Cline presented the following goals to the Board of Education and Loveland Community in conjunction with the initial phases of the District's facilities improvement program.

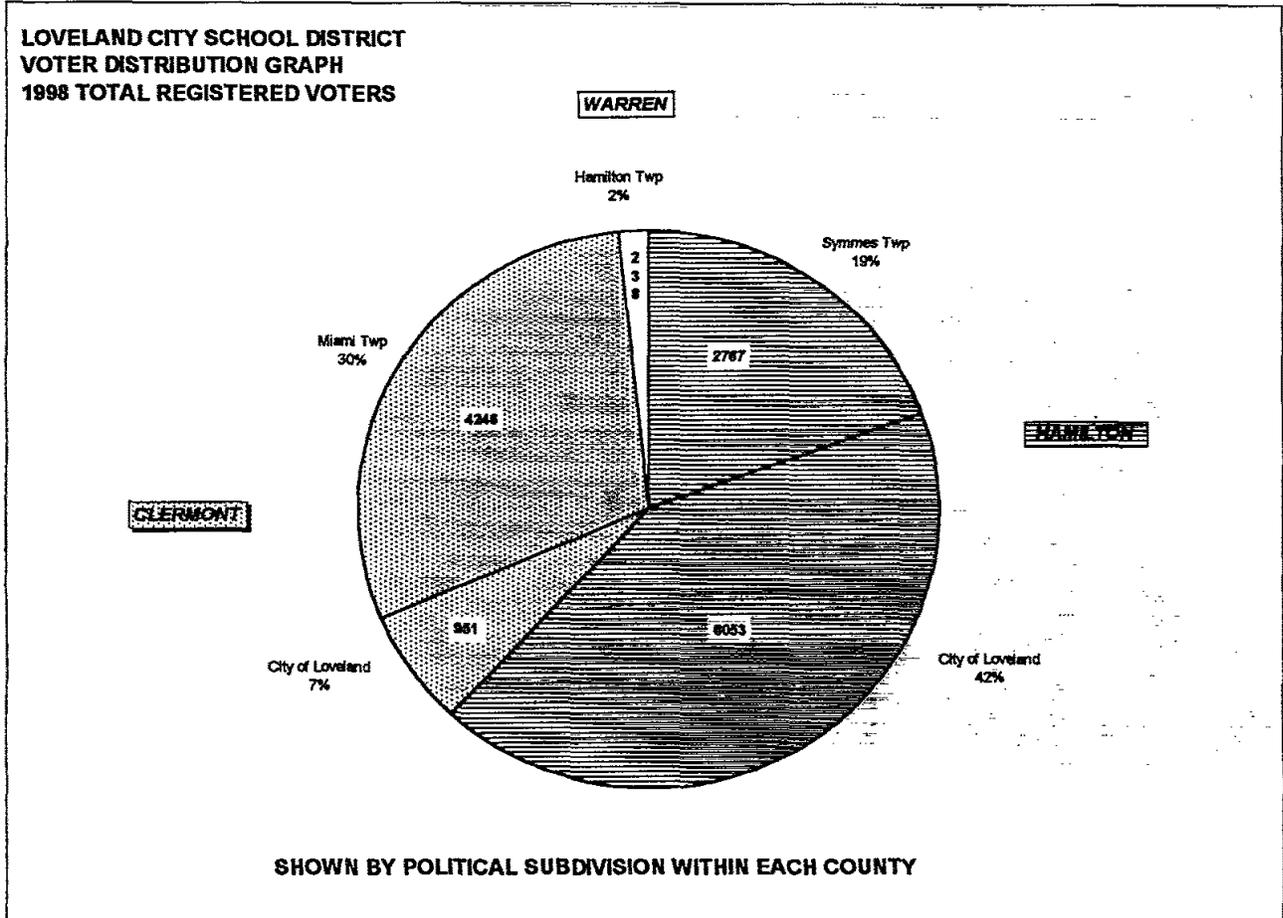
Our major emphasis for the coming year will be planning the first phase for a smooth transition of our reorganization of grade levels. The first transition (2000-01 school year) will have the fifth and sixth grade moving into the new building and the eighth grade temporarily housed in the High School while renovation takes place at the Middle School. The following year (2001-02 school year), the schools will make the full reorganization of grade levels; preschool and kindergarten at Lloyd Mann; Grade 1 and 2 at Loveland Miami; Grade 3 and 4 at Loveland Intermediate; Grade 5 and 6 in the new building; Grade 7 and 8 in the Middle School; Grades 9 through 12 at the High School.

The second point of emphasis will be to put in place a process called a Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP). The school district is ready for targeting improvements on the Local Report Card. The process has already begun with our special education program and our talented and gifted program. Other subject and program areas of the curriculum will be scheduled for review in fiscal year 2000.

Additional areas of emphasis will include construction of the new 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> grade school. This facility will include 42 classrooms, a gymnasium and new media center and new cafeteria to be shared with 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade in the remodeled middle school. The existing high school will receive 16 additional classrooms, a greatly enlarged music area, additional cafeteria space and a second gymnasium. Both facilities will be available for the 2000-01 school year. Finally, total remodeling of the existing middle school, and additions and remodeling to Loveland intermediate, Loveland Miami and Lloyd Mann schools are planned. These projects will begin during the summer of 2000 and be completed for the 2001-2002 school year.

**ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

The District is just northeast of the City of Cincinnati. The School's Community lies in the corners of the counties of Hamilton, Clermont and Warren and is comprised of approximately 10.6 square miles. The District surrounds the City of Loveland and overlaps portions of the townships of Symmes, Miami and Hamilton. The following chart demonstrates the representation of the registered voters by their political subdivisions.



Voter distributions have significantly shifted in the past decade. Miami Township continues to grow with new upper middle-class housing developments that contribute a greater proportion of property tax revenues with respects to the costs associated with education the children from these families. This ten-year trend in growth, which originated on the Hamilton County section of the District in Symmes Township, has brought with it an extremely involved and proactive community, which is evidenced by our most recent ballot issues.

In 1996, Loveland City Schools passed a 5.6 mil operating levy by a 60% approval while drawing 75% of the registered voters. This past year, the Community continued to show their support of Loveland City Schools with a nearly 70% voter turnout in November and decidedly approved a plan to completely overhaul the District's

facilities by passing a thirty-two million-dollar Construction, Additions, Renovations and Equipment (CARE) bond issue.

Property tax revenues of the residential/agricultural class predominantly support Loveland City Schools. Through the continued conversion of agricultural land into upscale residential properties being inhabited by well-educated upper middle-class families, Loveland City Schools is secure in its economic future in that the community understands and supports the value of education not just for sustaining property values, but because of the intrinsic value it has brought to their own lives and their desire to insure this for the children.

Additionally, the ability of the Loveland Community to provide for the District has comparatively increased in the past decade. With the median income of \$51,721, Loveland City Schools enjoys the status of being 35<sup>th</sup> in the State of Ohio. This compares to a position of 50<sup>th</sup> with a median income of \$32,754 just ten years earlier. Similarly, assessed property values have increased from \$50,389 per pupil and 273<sup>rd</sup> in the State to \$95,383 per pupil and 143<sup>rd</sup> from 1989 to 1999.

With that, the District is as stable as the region in which the Community works. Since Loveland City Schools is the largest employer within the District's boundaries, it is safe to say that the District's economic stability is as broad based as the businesses in the Cincinnati and surrounding areas which employ these taxpayers.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund and account group is a distinct, self-balancing entity. For purposes of the District's CAFR the funds are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). GAAP, as more fully described in the notes to the financial statements provides for a modified accrual basis of accounting for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds, Expendable Trust and Agency Funds, and for full accrual basis of accounting for all other funds.

## **INTERNAL CONTROL**

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a

control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgements by management.

**BUDGETARY CONTROLS**

The District maintains its accounts, appropriations, and other financial records in accordance with the procedures established and prescribed by the Auditor of State. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution approved by the Board of Education. The level of budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding years and are not re-appropriated. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS**

Revenues for the District's general operating fund totaled \$22,615,318, representing an increase of \$4,071,993 (22%) over 1998.

Continued growth in both residential and commercial properties will allow for a steady increase in tax revenues in the future.

The amount of 1999 revenues and increases (decreases) over 1998 are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal</u> <u>99</u>	<u>Fiscal</u> <u>98</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u> <u>from 1998</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$13,883,486	\$10,862,965	\$3,020,521
Intergovernmental	8,221,555	7,209,493	1,012,062
Investment Revenue	279,688	245,418	34,270
Tuition and Fees	167,470	157,186	10,284
Other Revenues	<u>63,119</u>	<u>137,581</u>	<u>(74,462)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$22,615,318</u>	<u>\$18,612,643</u>	<u>\$4,002,675</u>

Expenditures for the District's general operating fund totaled \$20,451,890, representing an increase of \$2,280,164 (12.54%) over 1998. A significant portion of the increase is the result of efforts to upgrade the District's pupil transportation system. This effort is clearly reflected in the 74% increase in pupil transportation expenditures.

The amount of 1999 expenditures increases (decreases) are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal 99</u>	<u>Fiscal 98</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) from 1998</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$10,224,345	\$9,829,515	\$394,830
Special	1,703,951	1,554,854	149,097
Vocational	452,039	450,171	1,868
Other	27,102	0	27,102
Support Services:			
Pupils	863,860	836,350	27,510
Instructional Staff	292,553	282,385	10,168
Board of Education	68,693	52,313	16,380
Administration	1,633,797	965,049	668,748
Fiscal	566,339	435,314	131,025
Business	331,390	240,643	90,747
Operations and			
Maintenance	1,970,441	1,833,557	136,884
Pupil Transportation	1,868,038	1,071,311	796,727
Central	228,734	282,408	(53,674)
Operation of Non			
-Instructional Services	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	220,508	193,626	26,882
Capital Outlay	100	14,026	(13,926)
Debt Service	<u>0</u>	<u>130,204</u>	<u>(130,204)</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$20,451,890</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,171,726</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,280,164</u></b>

#### Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenue sources restricted by law or other formal actions to be expended for a specific purpose. The sources are primarily grants and entitlements. In 1999, all Special Revenue Funds on a combined basis operated with \$1,373,668 in revenues and other financial sources and \$1,185,652 in expenditures and other financing uses.

#### Capital Projects Fund

The District's Capital Projects Fund is used to fund major equipment purchases and major capital improvement projects such as parking lots, bus purchases, roofs and heating and

## **GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

---

The general purpose financial statements of the District include the basic combined financial statements, presented by fund type and account group, and notes to the financial statements that are essential to the fair presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

---

Awards

The District will seek the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officer's Association of the United States (GFOA). We feel that the contents of the report are easily readable, efficiently organized, and conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The District believes our current report conforms to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

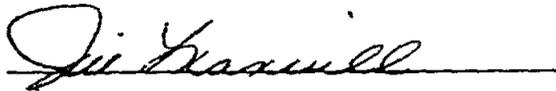
The District will also seek the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999. This award certifies that a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of School Business Officials. This award is granted only after an extensive review of the report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report was made possible by the dedicated service of the staff of the Treasurer's Office.

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the leadership and support of the District's Board of Education, and the support of the Loveland Schools Community.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Jill Manville", written over a horizontal line.

Jill Manville  
Treasurer

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**June 30, 1999**

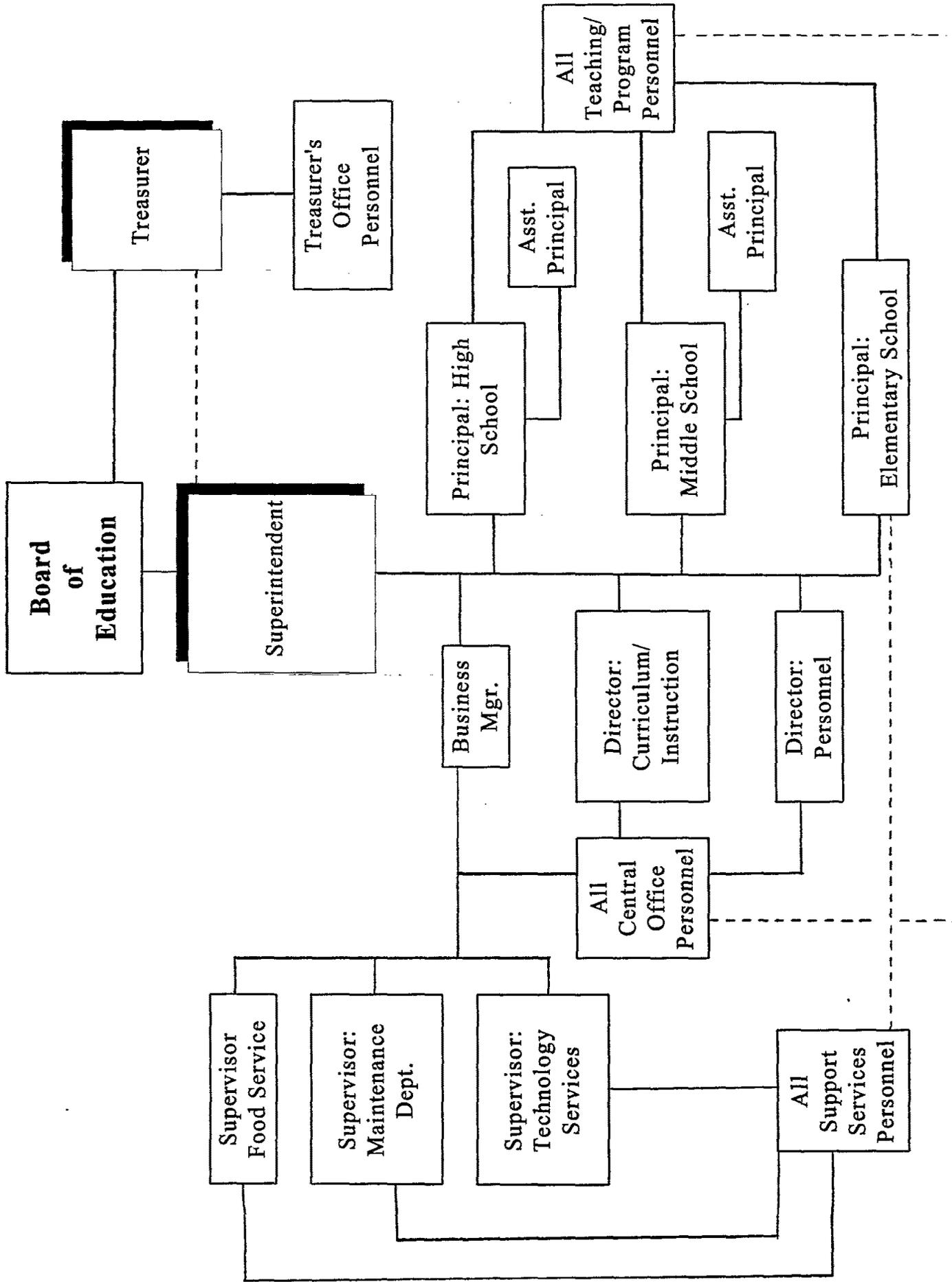
---

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

President	Dr. Kathryn Lorenz
Vice President	Mr. Gary Waits
Board Member	Mr. Darryl Haeussler
Board Member	Dr. Judy McClanahan
Board Member	Mrs. Linda Pennington

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS**

Superintendent	Dr. Michael Cline
Treasurer	Ms. Jill Manville



**ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL**



This Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to  
**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998

Upon recommendation of the Association's Panel of Review which has judged that the Report substantially conforms to principles and standards of ASBO's Certificate of Excellence Program

*Ellen A. Steinlin*  
President

*Ann T. Kuyper*  
Executive Director

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Loveland City School  
District, Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 1998

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



*Cary Brueck*  
President  
*Jeffrey L. Esler*  
Executive Director

**FINANCIAL**

**SECTION**



STATE OF OHIO  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR  
JIM PETRO, AUDITOR OF STATE

250 West Court Street  
Suite 150 E  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Telephone 513-361-8550  
800-368-7419  
Facsimile 513-361-8577  
www.auditor.state.oh.us

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Board of Education  
Loveland City School District  
757 South Lebanon Road  
Loveland, Ohio 45140

To the Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 1999, as listed in the table of contents. These general purpose financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these general purpose financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the general purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, as of June 30, 1999, and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 1999 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming an opinion on the general purpose financial statements of the District taken as a whole. The combining and individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the general purpose financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the general purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented, in all material respects, in relation to the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not audit the data included in the introductory and statistical section of this report and therefore express no opinion thereon.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jim Petro".

Jim Petro  
Auditor of State

December 23, 1999

## **GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

---

The general purpose financial statements of the District include the basic combined financial statements, presented by fund type and account group, and notes to the financial statements that are essential to the fair presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combined Balance Sheet  
 All Fund Types and Account Groups  
 June 30, 1999

**GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES**

ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$619,649	\$459,461	\$22,473,912	\$30,502,362
Restricted equity in pooled cash	273,760	0	0	0
<b>Receivables:</b>				
<b>Taxes</b>	12,379,115	0	2,000,000	0
Accounts	1,151	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	783	29,357	0	0
Accrued interest	0	0	0	276,222
Interfund receivable	53,477	0	0	0
Inventory held for resale	0	0	0	0
Fixed assets (net, where applicable, of accumulated depreciation)	0	0	0	0
<b>Other debits:</b>				
Amount available in Debt Service Fund for retirement of general obligation bonds	0	0	0	0
Amount to be provided from general government resources	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS</b>	<b>13,327,935</b>	<b>488,818</b>	<b>24,473,912</b>	<b>30,778,584</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, FUND EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	56,123	4,266	0	40,772
Accrued interest payable	0	0	0	333,333
Accrued wages and benefits	2,284,198	80,644	0	0
Compensated absences payable	71,226	0	0	0
Contracts payable	0	0	0	215,052
Retainage payable	0	0	0	18,029
Interfund payable	0	21,688	0	0
Deferred revenue	9,238,593	0	1,162,211	0
Due to students	0	0	0	0
Notes payable	0	0	0	20,000,000
General obligations bonds payable	0	0	0	0
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>11,650,140</b>	<b>106,598</b>	<b>1,162,211</b>	<b>20,607,186</b>
<b>Fund Equity and other credits:</b>				
Investment in general fixed assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Unreserved	0	0	0	0
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
<b>Reserved:</b>				
Reserved for property taxes	3,140,522	0	837,789	0
Reserved for encumbrances	14,224	16,600	0	15,865,675
Reserved for set-aside	273,760	0	0	0
Reserved for debt service	0	0	22,473,912	0
<b>Unreserved:</b>				
Undesignated	(1,750,711)	365,620	0	(5,694,277)
<b>Total fund equity and other credits</b>	<b>1,677,795</b>	<b>382,220</b>	<b>23,311,701</b>	<b>10,171,398</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, FUND EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS</b>	<b>\$13,327,935</b>	<b>\$488,818</b>	<b>\$24,473,912</b>	<b>\$30,778,584</b>

See accompanying notes

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	ACCOUNT GROUPS			Totals (Memorandum Only)
Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust and Agency	General Fixed Assets	General Long-Term Obligations		
\$3,111	\$9,857	\$67,533	\$0	\$0	\$54,135,885	
0	0	0	0	0	273,760	
0	0	0	0	0	14,379,115	
0	0	0	0	0	1,151	
10,922	0	0	0	0	41,062	
0	0	0	0	0	276,222	
0	0	0	0	0	53,477	
20,472	0	0	0	0	20,472	
98,534	0	0	23,387,268	0	23,485,802	
0	0	0	0	23,311,701	23,311,701	
0	0	0	0	23,762,655	23,762,655	
<u>133,039</u>	<u>9,857</u>	<u>67,533</u>	<u>23,387,268</u>	<u>47,074,356</u>	<u>139,741,302</u>	
0	0	0	0	0	101,161	
0	0	0	0	0	333,333	
82,554	0	0	0	158,088	2,605,484	
11,316	0	0	0	1,775,534	1,858,076	
0	0	0	0	0	215,052	
0	0	0	0	0	18,029	
25,189	0	6,600	0	0	53,477	
12,307	0	0	0	0	10,413,111	
0	0	60,882	0	0	60,882	
0	0	0	0	0	20,000,000	
0	0	0	0	45,140,734	45,140,734	
<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>67,482</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,074,356</u>	<u>80,799,339</u>	
0	0	0	23,387,268	0	23,387,268	
1,673	9,857	0	0	0	11,530	
0	0	0	0	0	3,978,311	
0	0	0	0	0	15,896,499	
0	0	0	0	0	273,760	
0	0	0	0	0	22,473,912	
0	0	51	0	0	(7,079,317)	
<u>1,673</u>	<u>9,857</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>23,387,268</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>58,941,963</u>	
<u>\$133,039</u>	<u>\$9,857</u>	<u>\$67,533</u>	<u>\$23,387,268</u>	<u>\$47,074,356</u>	<u>\$139,741,302</u>	

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balances**  
**All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Fund**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES				
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$13,883,486	\$0	\$2,956,602	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,221,555	926,095	294,481	354,860
Investment	279,688	5,269	0	978,247
Tuition and fees	167,470	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	208,221	0	0
Other revenues	63,119	194,083	0	186
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>22,615,318</b>	<b>1,333,668</b>	<b>3,251,083</b>	<b>1,333,293</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	10,224,345	153,866	0	298,080
Special	1,703,951	234,203	0	0
Vocational	452,039	0	0	0
Other	27,102	898	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	863,860	88,197	0	84,035
Instructional Staff	292,553	113,776	0	16,814
Board of Education	68,693	0	0	0
Administration	1,633,797	6,947	0	1,406
Fiscal	566,339	0	32,784	7,333
Business	331,390	0	0	35,974
Operations and maintenance	1,970,441	0	0	40,282
Pupil transportation	1,868,038	0	0	0
Central	228,734	67,841	0	107,615
Operation of non-instructional services	0	276,071	0	0
Extracurricular activities	220,508	243,853	0	0
Capital outlay	100	0	0	2,145,991
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal retirement	0	0	538,000	0
Interest and fiscal charges	0	0	998,542	333,333
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>20,451,890</b>	<b>1,185,652</b>	<b>1,569,326</b>	<b>3,070,863</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>2,163,428</b>	<b>148,016</b>	<b>1,681,757</b>	<b>(1,737,570)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Proceeds of refunding bonds	0	0	14,972,897	0
Payments of refunded bond escrow agent	0	0	(14,972,897)	0
Proceeds of sale of fixed assets	9,000	0	0	0
Premium and accrued interest on bonds sold	0	0	153,815	0
Proceeds of bonds	0	0	30,000,000	2,000,000
Operating transfers in	0	40,000	0	11,753,317
Operating transfers (out)	(476,545)	0	(10,000,000)	(1,316,772)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(467,545)</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>20,153,815</b>	<b>12,436,545</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>1,695,883</b>	<b>188,016</b>	<b>21,835,572</b>	<b>10,698,975</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>(18,088)</b>	<b>194,204</b>	<b>1,476,129</b>	<b>(527,577)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$1,677,795</b>	<b>\$382,220</b>	<b>\$23,311,701</b>	<b>\$10,171,398</b>

See accompanying notes

FIDUCIARY  
FUND TYPE

Expendable Trust	Totals (Memorandum Only)
\$0	\$16,840,088
0	9,796,991
0	1,263,204
0	167,470
0	208,221
300	257,688
<u>300</u>	<u>28,533,662</u>
0	10,676,291
0	1,938,154
0	432,039
0	28,000
0	1,036,092
696	423,839
0	68,693
0	1,642,150
0	606,456
7,113	374,477
0	2,010,723
0	1,868,038
0	404,190
0	276,071
0	464,361
7,028	2,153,119
0	538,000
0	1,331,875
<u>14,837</u>	<u>26,292,568</u>
<u>(14,537)</u>	<u>2,241,094</u>
0	14,972,897
0	(14,972,897)
0	9,000
0	153,815
0	32,000,000
0	11,793,317
0	(11,793,317)
<u>0</u>	<u>32,162,815</u>
<u>(14,537)</u>	<u>34,403,909</u>
14,588	1,139,256
<u>\$51</u>	<u>\$35,543,165</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**All Governmental Fund Types**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	General			Special Revenue		
	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$12,428,964	\$12,428,964	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,224,652	8,224,267	(385)	912,557	898,833	(13,724)
Interest	296,736	279,688	(17,048)	0	5,269	5,269
Tuition & fees	167,307	168,010	703	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	207,835	209,079	1,244
Other revenues	54,778	57,215	2,437	193,265	194,083	818
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>21,172,437</b>	<b>21,158,144</b>	<b>(14,293)</b>	<b>1,313,657</b>	<b>1,307,264</b>	<b>(6,393)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
<b>Instruction:</b>						
Regular	10,443,867	10,388,378	55,489	219,185	177,332	41,853
Special	1,757,425	1,757,425	0	248,552	209,921	38,631
Vocational	458,157	458,157	0	0	0	0
Other	26,242	27,102	(860)	0	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>						
Pupil	876,338	876,338	0	106,417	76,208	30,209
Instructional staff	303,168	303,168	0	132,186	107,161	25,025
Board of Education	79,558	79,532	26	0	0	0
Administration	1,502,309	1,502,309	0	28,925	6,947	21,978
Fiscal	573,997	574,578	(581)	0	0	0
Business	319,073	319,073	0	0	0	0
Operation and maintenance	1,875,684	1,875,684	0	0	0	0
Pupil transportation	1,843,544	1,843,544	0	0	0	0
Central	223,310	223,310	0	93,875	73,213	20,662
Operation of Non-Instructional services	0	0	0	359,549	287,260	72,289
Extracurricular activities	216,744	216,744	0	253,545	253,545	0
Capital outlay	100	100	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:						
Principal retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and fiscal charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>20,499,516</b>	<b>20,445,442</b>	<b>54,074</b>	<b>1,442,234</b>	<b>1,191,587</b>	<b>250,647</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>672,921</b>	<b>712,702</b>	<b>39,781</b>	<b>(128,577)</b>	<b>115,677</b>	<b>244,254</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>						
Proceeds of bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds of notes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	6,053	6,053	0	0	0	0
Refund of prior year receipts	0	0	0	(2,095)	(2,095)	0
Operating transfers in	286,515	434,069	147,554	40,000	40,000	0
Operating transfers out	(763,060)	(910,614)	(147,554)	0	0	0
Advances in	445,046	445,046	0	0	6,981	6,981
Advances (out)	(28,581)	(28,581)	0	(6,501)	(6,501)	0
Other sources (uses)	0	0	0	(897)	(897)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(45,027)</b>	<b>(45,027)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,507</b>	<b>37,488</b>	<b>6,981</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>627,894</b>	<b>667,675</b>	<b>39,781</b>	<b>(98,070)</b>	<b>153,165</b>	<b>251,235</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>197,497</b>	<b>197,497</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>286,377</b>	<b>286,377</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$825,391</b>	<b>\$865,172</b>	<b>\$39,781</b>	<b>\$188,307</b>	<b>\$439,542</b>	<b>\$251,235</b>

See accompanying notes

Debt Service			Capital Projects			Totals (Memorandum Only)		
Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
\$2,331,813	\$2,331,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,760,777	\$14,760,777	\$0
294,481	294,481	0	354,860	354,860	0	9,786,550	9,772,441	(14,109)
0	0	0	1,112	783,883	782,771	297,848	1,068,840	770,992
0	0	0	0	0	0	167,307	168,010	703
0	0	0	0	0	0	207,835	209,079	1,244
0	0	0	0	0	0	248,043	251,298	3,255
<u>2,626,294</u>	<u>2,626,294</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>355,972</u>	<u>1,138,743</u>	<u>782,771</u>	<u>25,468,360</u>	<u>26,230,445</u>	<u>762,085</u>
0	0	0	426,280	368,132	58,148	11,089,332	10,933,842	155,490
0	0	0	0	0	0	2,005,977	1,967,346	38,631
0	0	0	0	0	0	458,157	458,157	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	26,242	27,102	(860)
0	0	0	86,680	86,680	0	1,069,435	1,039,226	30,209
0	0	0	16,814	16,814	0	452,168	427,143	25,025
0	0	0	0	0	0	79,558	79,532	26
0	0	0	1,406	1,406	0	1,532,640	1,510,662	21,978
32,782	32,782	0	7,333	7,333	0	614,112	614,693	(581)
0	0	0	35,974	35,974	0	355,047	355,047	0
0	0	0	40,282	40,282	0	1,915,966	1,915,966	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,843,544	1,843,544	0
0	0	0	112,035	112,035	0	429,220	408,558	20,662
0	0	0	0	0	0	359,549	287,260	72,289
0	0	0	0	0	0	470,289	470,289	0
0	0	0	31,535,502	18,075,336	13,460,166	31,535,602	18,075,436	13,460,166
10,532,234	10,532,234	0	0	0	0	10,532,234	10,532,234	0
1,004,308	1,004,308	0	0	0	0	1,004,308	1,004,308	0
<u>11,569,324</u>	<u>11,569,324</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,262,306</u>	<u>18,743,992</u>	<u>13,518,314</u>	<u>65,773,380</u>	<u>51,950,345</u>	<u>13,823,035</u>
<u>(8,943,030)</u>	<u>(8,943,030)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(31,906,334)</u>	<u>(17,605,249)</u>	<u>14,301,085</u>	<u>(40,305,020)</u>	<u>(25,719,900)</u>	<u>14,585,120</u>
30,153,815	30,153,815	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	32,153,815	32,153,815	0
0	0	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	9,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	6,053	6,053	0
0	0	0	186	186	0	(1,909)	(1,909)	0
0	0	0	2,869,183	2,869,183	0	3,195,698	3,343,252	147,554
0	0	0	(2,432,638)	(2,432,638)	0	(3,195,698)	(3,343,252)	(147,554)
0	0	0	0	0	0	445,046	452,027	6,981
0	0	0	(436,545)	(436,545)	0	(471,627)	(471,627)	0
<u>30,153,815</u>	<u>30,153,815</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,000,186</u>	<u>32,000,186</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>62,140,378</u>	<u>62,147,359</u>	<u>6,981</u>
21,210,785	21,210,785	0	93,852	14,394,937	14,301,085	21,835,358	36,427,459	14,592,101
1,263,127	1,263,127	0	108,166	108,166	0	1,855,167	1,855,167	0
<u>\$22,473,912</u>	<u>\$22,473,912</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$202,018</u>	<u>\$14,503,103</u>	<u>\$14,301,085</u>	<u>\$23,690,525</u>	<u>\$38,282,626</u>	<u>\$14,592,101</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
 And Changes in Retained Earnings  
 All Proprietary Fund Types  
 For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		Totals (Memorandum Only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Tuition and fees	\$678	\$0	\$678
Sales	659,010	0	659,010
Charges for Services	0	22,244	22,244
Other revenues	28	0	28
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>659,716</u>	<u>22,244</u>	<u>681,960</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Wages	335,328	0	335,328
Fringe Benefits	125,701	0	125,701
Purchased Services	8,777	17,398	26,175
Materials and supplies	411,901	0	411,901
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>913,369</u>	<u>17,398</u>	<u>930,767</u>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<u>(253,653)</u>	<u>4,846</u>	<u>(248,807)</u>
<b>Non-operating revenues:</b>			
Federal donated commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating grants	84,598	0	84,598
<b>Total non-operating revenues</b>	<u>159,308</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>159,308</u>
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<u>(94,345)</u>	<u>4,846</u>	<u>(89,499)</u>
<b>Retained Earnings, July 1</b>	96,018	5,011	101,029
<b>Retained Earnings, June 30</b>	<u>\$1,673</u>	<u>\$9,857</u>	<u>\$11,530</u>

See accompanying notes

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement Of Cash Flows**  
**All Proprietary Fund Types**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		Totals (Memorandum Only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$676	\$0	\$676
Cash received from charges for services	0	22,244	22,244
Cash received from sales	659,010	0	659,010
Cash received from miscellaneous sources	2,124	0	2,124
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(353,800)	(17,398)	(371,198)
Cash payments to employees for services	(440,195)	0	(440,195)
Cash payments for other operating expenses	0	0	0
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(132,185)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(127,339)</b>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>			
Operating grants received	86,361	0	86,361
Miscellaneous revenue	13,000	0	13,000
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>99,361</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99,361</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(32,824)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(27,978)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, July 1</b>	<b>35,935</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>40,946</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, June 30</b>	<b>3,111</b>	<b>9,857</b>	<b>12,968</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	(253,653)	4,846	(248,807)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
Donated commodities used	74,710	0	74,710
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	2,096	0	2,096
(Increase) decrease in inventory held for resale	12,834	0	12,834
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(10,947)	0	(10,947)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	25,693	0	25,693
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(4,861)	0	(4,861)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(9,719)	0	(9,719)
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>121,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>121,468</b>
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(\$132,185)</b>	<b>\$4,846</b>	<b>(\$127,339)</b>

See accompanying notes



## LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICT

The Loveland City School district (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The Loveland City School District is a city school district as defined by Section 3311.02, Revised Code. The District operates under an elected Board of Education (5 members) and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District.

Management believes the financial statements included in this report represent all of the funds of the District for which the Board of Education has fiscal responsibility.

##### A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For Loveland City School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District. Generally, component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government (i.e. the District) are financially accountable. The District would consider an organization to be a component unit if:

1. The District appointed a voting majority of the organization's governing body; and (a) was able to impose its will on that organization; or (b) there was a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the District; or
2. The organization was fiscally dependent upon the District; or
3. The nature of the relationship between the District and the organization was such that the exclusion from the financial reporting entity would render the financial statements misleading.

The District included no component units in the accompanying financial statements.

**Parochial Schools** - Within the School District boundaries, Holy Family School is operated through the Saint Columbia Catholic Diocese. Current State legislation provides funding to this parochial school. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the parochial school by the treasurer of the School District, as directed by the parochial school. The activity of these State monies by the School District is reflected in a special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes.

The School District is associated with two jointly governed organizations and two public entity risk pools. These organizations are:

**Jointly Governed Organizations:**

Southwest Ohio Computer Association

Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association / Unified Purchasing Association

**Public Entity Risk Pools:**

Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating

Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium

## **2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the district have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below:

### **A. Fund Accounting Basis of Presentation**

The accounts of the District are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds are maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. Account groups are a reporting device to account for certain assets and liabilities of the governmental funds not recorded directly in those funds.

Governmental Fund Types - Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except for those accounted for in Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund types) are accounted for through Governmental Funds. The following are the District's Governmental Fund Types:

General Fund - Is the general operating fund of the District and it is used to account for all financial resources except those required by law to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds - Are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than Expendable Trust or major Capital Projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds - Is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs; and for the payment of interest on general obligation notes payable, as required by Ohio Law.

Capital Projects Funds - Is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Proprietary Fund Types - Proprietary Funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities, which are similar to those most often, found in the private sector. The following are the District's Proprietary Fund Types:

Enterprise Funds - Are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or, (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Internal Service Funds - Are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types - Fiduciary Funds are used for the assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These include Expendable Trust and Agency Funds. Expendable Trust Funds are accounted for essentially the same as Governmental Funds. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities).

Account Groups - To make a clear distinction between fixed assets related to specific funds and those of general government and between long-term liabilities related to specific funds and those of general nature, the following account groups are used:

General Fixed Assets Account Group - This group of accounts is established to account for all fixed assets of the District, other than those accounted for in Proprietary Funds and Trust Funds.

General Long-Term Obligations Account Group - This group of accounts is established to account for all long-term obligations of the District, except those accounted for in Proprietary Funds and Trust Funds.

## **B. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

Measurement Focus: Governmental Funds types and Expendable Trust Funds are accounted for on a spending, or "current financial resources", measurement focus. Governmental Fund types and Expendable Trust Funds operating statements represent increases and decreases in net current assets. Their reported fund balances are considered a measure of available spendable resources.

Proprietary Funds types are accounted for on a cost of services, or "economic resources", measurement focus. Proprietary Fund type income statements represent increases and decreases in net total assets.

Basis of Accounting - The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed for Governmental, Expendable Trust and Agency Funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures for the current period, which for the District is 60 days after fiscal year end. Revenue considered susceptible to accrual includes but is not limited to property taxes available for advance, interest, tuition and state and federal grants. Property taxes measurable but neither available to finance the current fiscal year expenditures, nor intended to finance the current year expenditures are recorded as deferred revenue. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related fund liability is incurred, except principal and interest on long-term debt which is recorded when due.

Proprietary Funds are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized in the period earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred.

## **C. Budgetary Data**

Budgetary Basis of Accounting - The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than GAAP. The major difference between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are:

- (1) Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
- (2) Expenditures are recorded when encumbered, or paid in cash (budget), as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

The actual results of operations, compared to the final appropriation, for each fund type by expenditure function and revenue by source are presented in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual (non-GAAP Budgetary Basis). The reserve for encumbrances is carried forward as part of the budgetary authority for the next year and is included in the revised budget amounts shown in the budget to actual comparisons. The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the object level within each function, within each fund. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The specific timetable is as follows:

Prior to January 15 of the preceding fiscal year, the Treasurer submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The expressed purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing or increased tax rates.

By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the County Budget Commission for tax rate determination.

Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts by formal resolution the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the Certificate of Estimated Resources. The revised budget then serves as a basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District Treasurer. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts set forth in the final Amended Certificate.

By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund, function and object level of expenditures, which are legal levels of budgetary control. (State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year). Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals.

Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation the total function appropriations within a fund, or object appropriations within functions must be approved by the Board of Education.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with statutory provisions. All departments, functions and funds completed the year within the amount of their legally authorized appropriation.

Appropriation amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations which either reallocated or increased the original appropriation amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally enacted by the Board.

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated. Expenditure plus encumbrances may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

#### **D. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is utilized by District funds in the normal course of operations for purchase orders and contract related expenditures. An encumbrance is a reserve on the available spending authority due to commitment for a future expenditure and does not represent a liability. For Governmental Fund types, encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year end appear on the combined balance sheet as a reserve of the fund balance on a GAAP Basis and for all funds as the equivalent of expenditures/expenses on a non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to demonstrate legal compliance.

#### **E. Cash and Investments**

Cash received by the District is deposited in a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Monies for all funds are maintained in these accounts or are temporarily used to purchase short-term cash equivalent investments. State Statute authorizes the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper and repurchase agreements. Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings accrue

to the General Fund except those specifically related to Agency Funds, certain Trust Funds, and those funds individually authorized by Board resolution.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows (GASB Statement No. 9) all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when acquired, are considered to be cash equivalents and are included under the heading "Equity in pooled cash and investments".

During fiscal year 1999, investments were limited to STAROhio, U.S. Government Agencies and Commercial Paper.

The District has invested funds in the State Treasury asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio) during the current fiscal year. STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price, which is the price the investment could be sold for at year-end.

Investments are stated at fair value as determined by quoted market prices.

#### **F. Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash in the general fund represents cash and cash equivalents set aside to establish reserves required by state statute for budget stabilization, textbooks, and capital maintenance. The budget stabilization reserve can be used only after receiving approval from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. At June 30, 1999 restricted cash equaled \$267,159.

#### **G. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

#### **H. Inventory (Materials and Supplies)**

Inventories of the Enterprise Funds are valued at lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market and are determined by physical count. Inventories of Proprietary Funds consist of materials and supplies and are expensed when used. The amount of unused commodities at year end is reported as deferred revenue since title does not pass to the school district until the commodities are used.

## **I. Fixed Assets and Depreciation**

1. General Fixed Assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year in the General Fixed Assets Account Group. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date donated. No depreciation is recognized for assets in the General Fixed Assets Account Group. The District does not possess any infrastructure.
2. Proprietary Funds - Equipment reflected in the Proprietary Funds are stated at historical cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date donated. Depreciation has been provided, where appropriate, on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Building Improvements	20 - 40 years
Equipment	3 - 15 years

## **J. Intergovernmental Revenues**

In Governmental Funds, entitlements (to the extent they are intended to finance the current fiscal year) and non-reimbursable grants are recorded as receivables and revenue when measurable and available. Reimbursement type grants are recorded as receivables and revenues when the related expenditures are incurred. Grants for Proprietary Fund operations are recognized as revenue when measurable and earned.

The School District currently participates in several State and Federal programs, categorized as follows:

### **Entitlements**

#### **General Fund**

State Foundation Program

School Bus Purchase

State Property Tax Relief

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid

### **Non-Reimbursable Grants**

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

Auxiliary Services

Career Education

Teacher Development

Excellence in Education

School Age Child Care Grant  
Management Information  
Entry Year Program  
American Sign Language Grant  
Textbook Subsidy  
Eisenhower Grant  
Title VIB/Preschool  
Carl Perkins Education  
Title I  
Title VI  
Drug Free Schools  
EHA Pre-School

**Capital Projects Funds**

School Net  
Technology Equity

**Reimbursable Grants**

**General Fund**  
Driver Education

**Proprietary Funds**  
National School Lunch Program  
Government Donated Commodities

Grants and entitlements received in governmental funds amounted to 34% of governmental fund revenue during the fiscal year.

**K. Compensated Absences**

GASB Statement No. 16 specifies that compensated absences should be accrued as they are earned by employees if both of the following conditions are met:

1. The employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered.
2. It is probable that the employer will compensate the employee for the benefits through paid time off or cash payment.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District had identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on the accumulated sick leave and employees' wage

rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy.

For Governmental Funds, compensated absences that are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the respective Governmental Fund. Amounts that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported in the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group. Compensated absences of Proprietary Funds are recorded as an expense and liability of the respective Proprietary Fund.

Salary related payments are not applicable to the District.

#### **L. Interfund Transactions**

During the course of normal operations, the District has numerous transactions between funds. The most significant include:

1. Routine transfers of resources from one fund to another fund through which resources to be expended are recorded as operating transfers.
2. Reimbursements from one fund to another fund are treated as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction in expenditures/expenses in the reimbursed fund.
3. Short-term interfund loans are reflected as interfund loans payable/receivable, while long-term interfund loans (greater than one year in length) are recorded as advances to/from other funds. There were no long-term interfund loans outstanding at June 30, 1999.

#### **M. Long-Term Obligations**

Long-term debt is recognized as a liability of a Governmental Fund when due, or when resources have been accumulated in the Debt Service Fund for payment early in the following year. For other long-term obligations, only that portion expected to be financed from expendable available resources is reported as a fund liability of a Governmental Fund. The remaining portion of such obligations is reported in the General Long-Term Obligation Account Group.

Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from Proprietary Fund operations are accounted for in those funds.

#### **N. Fund Balance Reserves**

The District records reservations for portions of fund equity which are legally segregated for specific future use or which do not represent available spendable resources and therefore are not available for appropriations for expenditures.

Unreserved fund balance indicates that portion of fund equity, which is available for appropriation, in future periods. Fund equity reserves are established for encumbrances, property taxes and budgetary set-asides required under Ohio law. The reserve for property taxes represents taxes recognized, as revenue under generally accepted accounting principles not available for appropriation under State statutes.

#### **O. Memorandum Only - Total Columns**

Total columns on the general-purpose financial statements are captioned (Memorandum Only) to indicate that they are presented only to facilitate financial analysis. Data in these columns do not present financial position, results of operations, or cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principals. Neither is such data comparable to a consolidation. Interfund eliminations have not been made in the aggregation of this data.

#### **P. Proprietary Fund Accounting**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 20, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting", the District applies all GASB pronouncements and all FASB Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless they conflict with GASB pronouncements.

### **3. EQUITY IN POOLED CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined balance sheet as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments". State Statute requires the classification of monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of

deposit, maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Protection of School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

State legislation permits interim monies to be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain bankers' acceptances and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred and eighty days in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim moneys available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest rating classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

At year-end the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$20,265,480. The bank balance of deposits was \$20,428,594 and of the bank balance, \$200,000 was covered by federal depository insurance. The remaining amounts were uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB. Although the securities were held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department in the School District's name and all statutory requirements for the investment of the money had been followed, noncompliance with the federal requirements could potentially subject the money held in the School District's name to a successful claim by the FDIC.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that investments held by the District should be categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the District at year-end. The District's investments are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the entity at year-end.

CATEGORY 1 includes investments that are issued, registered, or held by the District or its agent in the District's name.

CATEGORY 2 includes uninsured and unregistered investments held by the counterparty's trust department or agent in the District's name.

CATEGORY 3 includes uninsured and unregistered investments held by the counterparty, or by its department or agent, but not in the District's name.

Based on the above criteria, the District's investments at year-end are classified as follows:

<u>INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>RISK CATEGORY</u>	<u>CARRYING VALUE (Fair Value)</u>
U.S. Government Agencies		\$25,357,842
Commercial Paper	1	5,710,000
* Star Ohio	N/A	<u>3,076,323</u>
Total		<u>\$34,144,165</u>

\* STAR Ohio is an unclassified investment because it is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

#### **4. PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes include amounts levied against real, public utility and tangible personal (business) property. Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Second half distributions occur in a new fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal (used in business) property located in the School District. Real property taxes are levied after April 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 88 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value. Tangible personal property taxes are levied after April 1 on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year. Tangible personal property assessments are 25 percent of true value.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment was due by January 20. If paid semi-annually, the first payment (at least one-half of amount billed) was due January 20, with the remainder due on June 20.

The County Auditor remits portions of the taxes collected with periodic settlements of Real and Public Utility property taxes in February and August and Tangible Personal Property Taxes in June and October to all taxing districts.

The School District receives property taxes from the County Auditor. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 1999 are available to finance fiscal year 2000 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable represent delinquent taxes outstanding and real property, personal property and public utility taxes which became measurable as of June 30, 1999. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount available as an advance at June 30 is intended to finance current year operations. The receivable is therefore offset by a credit to deferred revenue for that portion not intended to finance current year operations.

## 5. FIXED ASSETS

A summary of the General Fixed Assets Account Group at the year-end follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Land	\$1,286,704	\$149,652	0	\$1,436,356
Buildings	15,457,016	334,583	0	15,791,599
Equipment	4,192,595	787,359	114,660	4,865,294
Construction In Progress	<u>0</u>	<u>1,294,018</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,294,018</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$20,936,315</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,565,612</u></b>	<b><u>\$114,660</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,387,267</u></b>

A summary of the Proprietary Fund fixed assets at year-end follows:

Equipment	\$446,300
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(347,766)</u>
<b>Net Fixed Assets</b>	<b><u>\$98,534</u></b>

## 6. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 1999 was as follows:

	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Note Payable, 3.87%	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0
Note Payable, 4.00%	0	20,000,000	0	20,000,000

The note is shown as a liability of the fund, that received the note proceeds. Accordingly, all note debt activity has been reported in the Capital Projects Fund. See the following note regarding changes in the general long-term obligations account group for long-term disclosures.

**7. CHANGES IN THE GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS ACCOUNT GROUP**

During the year ended June 30, 1999, the following changes occurred in debt reported in the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group:

	Balance Beginning <u>of Year</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	Balance End <u>of Year</u>
Accrued Wages & Benefits	\$ 139,039	\$19,049	\$ 0	\$ 158,088
General Obligation	13,565,000	45,140,734	13,565,000	45,140,734
Bonds				
Compensated Absences	737,773	1,037,761	0	1,775,534
Notes Payable	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$14,559,812</u></b>	<b><u>\$46,197,544</u></b>	<b><u>\$13,683,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$47,074,356</u></b>

The accrued wages and benefits amount above represents pension contributions that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable financial resources.

**8. LONG-TERM DEBT**

All current obligation bonds outstanding, issued to provide funds for the acquisition of equipment and facilities, are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. Accordingly, such un-matured obligations of the District are accounted for in the General Long-Term Obligation Account Group. Notes payable are paid through tax collections. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund. The source of payment is derived from debt tax issue proceeds.

A. The following is a description of the District's bonds and notes outstanding as of year end:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Issued 1999</u>	<u>Retired 1999</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Energy Conservation Note	5.00%	06/01/95	07/02/00	\$118,000	\$0	\$118,000	\$0
1999 Bond Issue	4.84%	02/01/99	12/01/19	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
1999 Bond Issue	5.00%	04/29/99	12/01/24	0	43,140,734	0	43,140,734
1992 Bond Issue	6.50%	04/01/92	12/01/15	<u>13,565,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13,565,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<u>\$13,683,000</u>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>	<u>\$13,683,000</u>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>

B. The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds and notes:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2000	1,620,000	2,042,997	3,662,997
2001	1,555,000	1,990,493	3,545,493
2002	1,775,000	1,928,507	3,703,507
2003	2,020,000	1,856,143	3,876,143
2004	2,275,000	1,762,827	4,037,827
Thereafter	<u>35,895,734</u>	<u>19,094,452</u>	<u>54,990,186</u>
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>	<u>\$28,675,419</u>	<u>\$73,816,153</u>

## 9. INTERFUND ACTIVITY

As of June 30, 1999, receivables and payables that resulted from various interfund transactions were as follows:

<u>Fund Type / Fund</u>	<u>Interfund Receivables</u>	<u>Interfund Payables</u>
General Fund	\$ 53,477	\$0
Special Revenue Fund:		
Athletic Fund	0	14,707
Career Education		3,068
Carl Perkins		3,913
Enterprise Fund:		
Food Service	0	25,189
Agency Fund:		
Student Activities	<u>0</u>	<u>6,600</u>
Total All Funds	<u>\$ 53,477</u>	<u>\$ 53,477</u>

## 10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

### A. School Employees Retirement System

The School District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System of Ohio (SERS); a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by State statute per Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 45 N. Fourth Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Plan members are required to contribute 9 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the School District's contribution is used to fund pension obligation with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits; for fiscal year 1999, 7.7 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 1998, 9.02 percent was used to fund the pension obligation. The contribution requirements of plan member and employers are established and may be amended, up to statutory maximum amounts, by the SERS Retirement Board. The School District's contributions for pension obligations to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, 1998, and 1997 were \$438,822, \$421,644, and \$374,766, respectively; 51.6 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 1999 and 100 percent for fiscal years 1997 and 1996. \$116,701 representing the unpaid contribution for fiscal year 1999 is

recorded as a liability within the respective funds and the general long-term obligations account group.

#### **B. State Teachers Retirement System**

The School District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS), a cost sharing multiple employer public employee retirement system administered by the State Teachers Retirement Board. STRS provides basis retirement benefits, disability, survivor, and health care benefits based on eligible service credit to members and beneficiaries. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. STRS issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the State Teachers Retirement System, 275 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771.

Plan members are required to contribute 9.3 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent; 6 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 1998, the portion used to fund pension obligations was 10.5 percent. Contribution rates are established by STRS, upon recommendation of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. The School District's contributions for pension obligations to STRS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, 1998, and 1997 were \$1,502,304, \$1,436,268, and \$1,300,788 respectively; 83.1 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 1999 and 100 percent for fiscal years 1997 and 1996. \$108,267 representing the unpaid contribution for fiscal year 1999 is recorded as a liability within the respective funds.

#### **C. Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State of Teachers Retirement System have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System. As of June 30, 1999, certain members of the Board of Education have elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

### **11. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The School District provides comprehensive health care benefits to retired teachers and their dependents through the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), and to retired non-certified employees and their dependents through the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursements of monthly Medicare premiums. Benefit provisions and the obligation to contribute are established by the Systems based on authority granted by State statute. Both systems are on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The State Teachers Retirement Board has statutory authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by the STRS. Most benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care cost in the form of a monthly premium. By Ohio law, the cost of coverage paid from STRS funds shall be included in the employer contribution rate; currently 14 percent of covered payroll. Through June 30, 1997, the Board allocated employer contributions equal to two percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Reserve Fund. Beginning fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, the allocation was increased to 8 percent. For the School District, this amount equaled \$767,339 during fiscal year 1999.

STRS pays health care benefits from the Health Care Reserve Fund. The balance in the Fund was \$2,156 million at June 30, 1998. For the year ended June 30, 1998, net health care costs paid by STRS were \$219,224,000 and STRS had 91,999 eligible benefit recipients.

For SERS, coverage is made available to service retirees with ten or more fiscal years of qualifying service credit, and disability and survivor benefit recipients. Members retiring on or after August 1, 1989, with less than twenty-five years of service credit must pay a portion of their premium for health care. The portion is based on years of service up to maximum of 75 percent of the premium.

For the fiscal year, employer contributions to fund health care benefits were 6.30 percent of covered payroll, an increase from 4.98 percent for fiscal year 1999. In addition, SERS levies a surcharge to fund health care benefits equal to 14 percent of the difference between a minimum pay and the member's pay, pro-rated for partial service credit. For fiscal year 1999, the minimum pay has been established at \$12,400. The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate, provides for maintenance of the asset target level for the health care fund.

The target level for the health care reserve is 125 percent of annual health care expenses. Expenses for health care at June 30, 1998 (the latest information available), were \$111,900,575 and the target level was \$139.9 million. At June 30, 1998 SERS had net assets available for payment of health care benefits of \$160.3 million. SERS had approximately 50,000 participants currently receiving health care benefits. For the School District, the amount to fund health care benefits, including the surcharge equaled \$220,517 during the 1999 fiscal year.

## **12. SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

The School District maintains two enterprise funds to account for the operations of food service and latchkey. The table below reflects the more significant financial data relating to the enterprise funds of the District as of and for the current year ended.

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Latch Key</u>	<u>Total Enterprise Funds</u>
Operating Revenues	\$659,038	\$678	\$659,716
Operating Expenses less Depreciation	867,297	14,410	881,707
Depreciation Expense	31,662	0	31,662
Operating Income (Loss)	(239,921)	(13,732)	(253,653)
Donated Commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating Grants	84,598	0	84,598
Operating Transfers In/(Out)	0	0	0
Net Income (Loss)	(80,613)	(13,732)	(94,345)
Net Working Capital	(98,541)	1,680	(96,861)
Total Assets	131,359	1,680	133,039
Total Liabilities	131,366	0	131,366
Total Equity	(7)	1,680	1,673

### 13. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance/retained earnings on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP); the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements. The main difference between the budget basis and GAAP basis are:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).

3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures/expenses for all funds (budget basis) rather than as a reservation of fund balance for governmental fund types and as note disclosures in the proprietary fund types (GAAP basis).
4. Proceeds from the principal payment on bond and tax anticipation notes are reported on the operating statement (budget basis) rather than on the balance sheet (GAAP basis).

Reconciliation of Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (Under) Expenditures and other Financing Uses From GAAP Basis to Budgetary Basis:

<u>Governmental Fund Types</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Capital Projects Funds</u>
GAAP Basis	\$1,737,491	\$188,016	\$21,835,572	\$10,698,975
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	(572,006)	(19,423)	(624,789)	20,921,502
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	(469,573)	4,485	0	(1,144,425)
Encumbrances	<u>(28,237)</u>	<u>(19,913)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(16,081,115)</u>
Budgetary Basis	<u>\$667,675</u>	<u>\$153,165</u>	<u>\$21,210,785</u>	<u>\$14,394,937</u>

#### 14. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Grants - The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. Management is unable to estimate possible claims resulting from such audits until the audits have been completed. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the District.

#### 15. JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

The Southwest Ohio Computer Association (SWOCA) is a jointly governed organization amount a three county consortium of Ohio school districts. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to the administrative and instructional functions of the member districts. Each of the governments of these schools and instructional functions of the member districts. Each of the governments of these schools supports SWOCA based upon a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. SWOCA is

governed by a Board of Directors consisting of the superintendents and treasurers of member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the Board. The Board consists of one representative from each of the participating 29 school districts. The financial statements for SWOCA are available at the Butler County Career Center, 3603 Hamilton-Middletown Road, Hamilton, Ohio 45012.

Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association/Unified Purchasing Association - The Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association/Unified Purchasing Association is a jointly governed organization among a two county consortium of school districts. The Unified Purchasing Cooperative was organized under the Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association to benefit member districts with a more economically sound purchasing mechanism for general school, office and cafeteria supplies. The United Purchasing Cooperative organization is governed by representatives from each of the governments that created the organization, but there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. Complete financial statement for H/CCA can be obtained from their administrative office at 7615 Harrison Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

## **16. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District maintains comprehensive insurance coverage with private carriers for real property, building contents and vehicles. Vehicle policies include liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage. Real property and contents are 90% co-insured.

The District's insurance settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

## **17. INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL**

*Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium* - The Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium, an insurance purchasing pool, is a health trust formed to provide affordable and desirable dental, life, medical and other disability group insurance for member's, employees, eligible dependents and designated beneficiaries of such employees. The board of Directors consists of one representative from each of the participating members and are elected by the vote of the majority of the member school districts. The School District pays premiums to a third party administrator, Edward Paul Cerry, which in turn buys the insurance policies from various insurance companies. Upon termination, the School District shall be responsible for prompt payment of all plan liabilities accruing as a result of such termination and maintain no right to any assets of the Consortium. The School District may terminate participation in the Consortium for the benefit of its employees upon written notice to the Consortium delivered at least sixty days prior to the annual review date of the policy. Financial information can be obtained from the Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium at 20600 Chagrin Boulevard, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44122.

*Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan* - The School District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP), and insurance purchasing pool. The GRP's business and affairs are conducted by a three member Board of Directors consisting of the President, the President-Elect and the Immediate Past President of the OSBA. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the program. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

**18. STATE SCHOOL FUNDING DECISION**

On March 24, 1997, the Ohio Supreme Court rendered a decision declaring certain portions of the Ohio school-funding plan unconstitutional. The Court stayed the effect of its ruling for one year to allow the State's legislature to design a plan to remedy the perceived defects in that system. Declared unconstitutional was the State's "school foundation program", which provides significant amount of monetary support to the District. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, the District received \$4,713,755 of school foundation support for its general fund.

Since the Supreme Court ruling, numerous pieces of legislation have been passed by the State Legislature in an attempt to address the issues identified by the Court. The Court of Common Pleas in Perry County is currently reviewed the new laws and, in a decision on February 26, 1999, determined they are not sufficiently responsive to the constitutional issues raised under the "thorough and efficient" clause of the Ohio Constitution. The State has appealed the decision made by the Court of Common Pleas to the Ohio Supreme Court. As of December 23, 1999, the Ohio Supreme Court has not rendered an opinion on this issue. The decision of the Court of Common Pleas in Perry County has been stayed by the Ohio Supreme Court, and, as such, school districts are still operating under the laws that the Common Pleas Court declared unconstitutional.

As of the date of these financial statements, the School District is unable to determine what effect, if any, this ongoing litigation will have on its future state funding under this program and on its financial operations.

**19. ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Fund Deficits**

Fund balances at June 30, 1999, included the following individual fund deficits:

	Deficit Fund Balance
Athletic Special Revenue Fund	\$8,843
Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid Special Revenue Fund	2,660
Carl Perkins Special Revenue Fund	3,913

The above funds have deficit fund balances due to the accrual of wages and fringe benefits and/or the reclassification of Advances In (other sources) to Interfund Payable (liability).

**B. Expenditures Exceeding Appropriations**

The Ohio Revised Code states that total expenditures from each fund are not to exceed the total appropriations. The District had expenditures exceeding appropriations at the legal level of control in the following fund:

General Fund	<u>Amount of Excess</u> \$93,478
--------------	-------------------------------------

**20. YEAR 2000 ISSUE**

The year 2000 issue is the result of shortcomings in many electronic data processing systems and other equipment that may adversely affect the government's operations.

The District has completed an inventory of computer systems and other equipment necessary to conducting District operations and has identified such systems as being financial reporting, payroll and employee benefits, and educational statistics reporting (through the State's Education Management and Information System (EMIS)).

The District uses the State of Ohio Uniform School Accounting System software for its financial reporting, and the State of Ohio Uniform Staff Payroll System software for its payroll and employee benefits. The State is responsible for remediation of these systems.

The State of Ohio distributes a substantial sum of money to the District in the form of "Foundation" and federal and state grant payments. Further, the State processes a significant amount of financial and non-financial information about the District through EMIS. The State is responsible for remediation of these systems.

County collects property taxes for distribution to the District. The County is responsible for remediating the tax collection system and is solely responsible for all associated costs.

There were no remaining contracted amounts committed to this project as of June 30, 1999. All compliance costs to date have been covered under current hardware and software support agreements with vendors.

Because of the unprecedented nature of the Year 2000 issue, its effects and the success of related remediation efforts will not be fully determinable until the year 2000 and thereafter. Management cannot assure that the (District) is or will be Year 2000 ready, that District's remediation efforts will be successful in whole or in part, or that parties with whom the District does business will be year 2000 ready.

## 21. SET-ASIDE CALCULATIONS

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the purchase of textbooks and other instructional materials and an equal amount for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. The School District is also required to set aside money for budget stabilization.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the year-end set-aside amounts for textbooks, capital acquisition, and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

### Reserved Fund Balances

	<u>Textbooks</u>	<u>Capital Acquisition</u>	<u>Budget Stabilization</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance as of June 30, 1998	\$0	\$0	\$113,604	113,604
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	320,312	320,312	160,156	800,780
Current Year Offsets	( 54,338)	(320,312)	0	(374,650)
Qualifying Disbursements	<u>(265,974)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(265,974)</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance as of June 30, 1999	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$273,760</u>	<u>\$273,760</u>

Although the School District had offsets and qualifying disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside amounts for textbooks and instructional materials and capital improvement and maintenance to below zero, these extra amounts may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirements of future years. Qualifying disbursements for textbooks and instructional materials and capital improvement and maintenance during the year were \$427,812 and \$440,745, respectively, which exceeded the required set-aside and the reserve balance. Bond proceeds can be used as an offset to the capital improvement and maintenance reserve. Of the \$32,000,000 bond proceeds, \$31,679,688 may be carried forward and used in future years.

## 22. ADVANCED REFUNDING

On April 1, 1999, the District issued \$43,140,734 in General Obligation Bonds with interest rates from 3.2% to 5.25% to advance refund \$13,145,000 of outstanding 1992 General Obligation Bonds with interest rates from 4.1% to 7.1%. \$14,972,897 (after payment of \$490,697 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) was used to purchase U.S. Government Securities. Those Securities were deposited in an

irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 1992 general obligation bonds. As a result, the 1992 general obligation bonds are considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the debt service fund.

The District completed the advanced refunding to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$1,546,389 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$1,103,848.

**COMBINING, INDIVIDUAL FUND  
AND ACCOUNT GROUP FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

## **GENERAL FUND**

---

The General Fund is used to account for government resources not accounted for in any other fund. The General Fund balance is available to the District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred to the general laws of the State of Ohio.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$12,428,964	\$12,428,964	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,224,652	8,224,267	(385)
Interest	296,736	279,688	(17,048)
Tuition and fees	167,307	168,010	703
Other revenues	54,778	57,215	2,437
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>21,172,437</b>	<b>21,158,144</b>	<b>(14,293)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,964,094	7,963,015	1,079
Fringe benefits	2,004,522	2,004,522	0
Purchased services	42,194	42,194	0
Materials and supplies	335,503	281,091	54,412
Capital outlay - new	82,343	82,343	0
Capital outlay - replacement	10,916	10,916	0
Other expenditures	4,295	4,295	0
<b>Total regular</b>	<b>10,443,867</b>	<b>10,388,376</b>	<b>55,491</b>
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,061,875	1,061,875	0
Fringe benefits	346,202	346,202	0
Purchased services	276,587	276,587	0
Materials and supplies	5,009	5,009	0
Capital outlay - new	268	268	0
Other expenditures	67,484	67,484	0
<b>Total special</b>	<b>1,757,425</b>	<b>1,757,425</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Vocational:</b>			
Salaries and wages	365,827	365,827	0
Fringe benefits	84,318	84,318	0
Purchased services	1,795	1,795	0
Materials and supplies	5,848	5,848	0
Capital outlay - new	369	369	0
<b>Total vocational</b>	<b>458,157</b>	<b>458,157</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other:</b>			
Purchased services	26,242	27,102	(860)
<b>Total other</b>	<b>26,242</b>	<b>27,102</b>	<b>(860)</b>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	681,590	681,590	0
Fringe benefits	156,013	156,013	0
Purchased services	31,918	31,918	0
Materials and supplies	5,263	5,263	0
Capital outlay - new	1,554	1,554	0
<b>Total pupil</b>	<b>876,338</b>	<b>876,338</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Salary and wages	177,706	177,706	0
Fringe benefits	53,198	53,198	0
Purchased services	23,990	23,990	0
Materials and supplies	43,407	43,407	0
Capital outlay - new	4,364	4,364	0
Capital outlay - replacement	503	503	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<b>303,168</b>	<b>303,168</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Board of Education:</b>			
Salaries and wages	11,440	11,440	0
Fringe benefits	1,262	1,262	0
Purchased services	56,715	56,715	0
Materials and supplies	6,672	6,672	0
Other expenditures	3,469	3,443	26
<b>Total board of education</b>	<b>79,558</b>	<b>79,532</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,121,086	1,121,086	0
Fringe benefits	296,170	296,170	0
Purchased services	12,891	12,891	0
Materials and supplies	47,639	47,639	0
Capital outlay - new	389	389	0
Other expenditures	24,134	24,134	0
<b>Total school administration</b>	<b>1,502,309</b>	<b>1,502,309</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fiscal:</b>			
Salaries and wages	205,930	205,930	0
Fringe benefits	61,829	61,829	0
Purchased services	63,027	63,027	0
Materials and supplies	31,591	31,591	0
Capital outlay - new	4,124	4,124	0
Other expenditures	207,496	208,077	(581)
<b>Total fiscal</b>	<b>573,997</b>	<b>574,578</b>	<b>(581)</b>
<b>Business:</b>			
Salaries and wages	102,190	102,190	0
Fringe benefits	26,051	26,051	0
Purchased services	153,534	153,534	0
Materials and supplies	37,298	37,298	0
<b>Total business</b>	<b>319,073</b>	<b>319,073</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Operations and maintenance:</b>			
Salaries and wages	695,793	695,793	0
Fringe benefits	215,160	215,160	0
Purchased services	803,556	803,556	0
Materials and supplies	144,678	144,678	0
Capital outlay - new	16,497	16,497	0
<b>Total operations and maintenance</b>	<b>1,875,684</b>	<b>1,875,684</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Pupil transportation:</b>			
Salaries and wages	745,037	745,037	0
Fringe benefits	233,275	233,275	0
Purchased services	672,063	672,063	0
Materials and supplies	123,732	123,732	0
Capital outlay - new	69,437	69,437	0
<b>Total pupil transportation</b>	<b>1,843,544</b>	<b>1,843,544</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Central:</b>			
Salaries and wages	59,263	59,263	0
Fringe benefits	76,172	76,172	0
Purchased services	54,023	54,023	0
Materials and supplies	16,630	16,630	0
Capital outlay - new	17,222	17,222	0
<b>Total central</b>	<b>223,310</b>	<b>223,310</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Extracurricular activities:</b>			
Salaries and wages	13,777	13,777	0
Fringe benefits	2,017	2,017	0
Other	1,211	1,211	0
<b>Total academic and subject oriented activities</b>	<b>17,005</b>	<b>17,005</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sports oriented activities:</b>			
Salaries and wages	164,663	164,663	0
Fringe benefits	23,373	23,373	0
Purchased services	1,813	1,813	0
<b>Total sports oriented activities</b>	<b>189,849</b>	<b>189,849</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>School and Public Service:</b>			
Salaries and wages	8,680	8,680	0
Fringe benefits	1,210	1,210	0
<b>Total School and Public Service</b>	<b>9,890</b>	<b>9,890</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total extracurricular activities</b>	<b>216,744</b>	<b>216,744</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>			
<b>Site Improvement Services</b>			
Capital outlay	100	100	0
<b>Total Site Improvement Services</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
Total expenditures	20,499,516	20,445,442	54,076
Excess of revenues over expenditures	672,921	712,702	39,781
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds of sale of fixed assets	\$9,000	\$9,000	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	6,053	6,053	0
Advances in	445,046	445,046	0
Advances (out)	(28,581)	(28,581)	0
Operating transfers in	286,515	434,069	147,554
Operating transfers (out)	(763,060)	(910,614)	(147,554)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(45,027)	(45,027)	0
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	627,894	667,675	39,781
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	197,497	197,497	0
Fund balance, June 30	\$825,391	\$865,172	\$39,781

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects or expendable trusts) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. The following are descriptions of each Special Revenue Fund:

---

PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT: To account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sales of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

LEARNING LINKS: To account for monies which are provided for the Learning Links Program.

VENTURE CAPITAL EAST: To account for the state monies which support the school improvement program and to enhance faculty knowledge and experiences.

ATHLETIC: To account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management in the programs. This fund includes athletic programs as well as the band, cheerleaders, flag corps and other similar types of activities.

AUXILIARY SERVICES: To account for state funds which provide services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the boundaries of the District as provided by state law.

CAREER EDUCATION: To account for state funds which are provided to introduce various career opportunities to students.

TEACHER DEVELOPMENT: To account for state funds which are provided to assist school districts in the development of in-service programs.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION: To account for state funds which are provided to assist the District in implementing a staff, student and financial system as mandated by the Omnibus Education Reform Act of 1989.

ENTRY YEAR PROGRAM: To account for state funds which are provided for implementing entry year programs.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE: To account for monies which are provided in conjunction with American Sign Language Grant.

DISADVANTAGED PUPIL IMPACT AID: To account for the provision of state funds to economically deprived pupils. The funds are grants designed to help level out the economic differences between students.

TEXTBOOK SUBSIDY: To account for state funds which are provided for textbook subsidies.

EISENHOWER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT: To account for monies which are provided for professional development.

TITLE VIB/PRE-SCHOOL: To account for federal funds received for the purpose of assisting in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternate service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at preschool.

CARL PERKINS VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT: Provision of funds to boards of education, teacher training institutions, and the state administering agency for cooperating in development of vocational education programs in the following categories: secondary, postsecondary, adult, disadvantaged and handicapped persons, exemplary programs, cooperative education, construction of area vocational schools, ancillary services, research, advisory committees, and work study projects, including sex equity grants. Funds are administered by the Ohio Department of Education, Division of Vocational and Career Education.

TITLE I: To account for federal funds used to meet special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

TITLE VI: To account for federal funds used to provide programs for at-risk students; instructional materials to improve the quality of instruction; programs of professional development; and programs to enhance personal excellence of students and student achievement.

EHA PRE-SCHOOL: To account for revenues and expenditures made in conjunction with child abuse, child neglect prevention programs and other grants.

DRUG FREE SCHOOLS: To account for federal funds used for establishment, operation and improvement of programs of drug abuse prevention, early intervention, rehabilitation referral and education in schools.

TELECOMM: To account for funds provided for the Telecomm Program.

CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT: To account for funds provided for the Continuous Improvement Program.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)**  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Public School Support	Learning Links	Venture Capital East	Athletic Fund
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$181,004	\$3,160	\$12,440	\$3,203
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	2,661
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>181,004</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>12,440</u>	<u>5,864</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	775	0	52	0
Accrued wages	0	0	484	0
Interfund payable	0	0	0	14,707
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>775</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>536</u>	<u>14,707</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	11,427	0	0	0
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	168,802	3,160	11,904	(8,843)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>180,229</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>11,904</u>	<u>(8,843)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$181,004</u>	<u>\$3,160</u>	<u>\$12,440</u>	<u>\$5,864</u>

Auxiliary Services	Career Education	Teacher Development	Management Information	Entry Year Program	American Sign Language	Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid
\$72,624	\$1	\$5,272	\$25,662	\$24,981	\$487	\$1
0	6,981	0	0	0	0	0
<u>72,624</u>	<u>6,982</u>	<u>5,272</u>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>487</u>	<u>1</u>
2,072	0	954	0	0	0	0
21,209	0	0	0	0	0	2,661
0	3,068	0	0	0	0	0
<u>23,281</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>954</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,661</u>
966	0	0	0	0	378	0
48,377	3,914	4,318	25,662	24,981	109	(2,660)
<u>49,343</u>	<u>3,914</u>	<u>4,318</u>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>487</u>	<u>(2,660)</u>
<u>\$72,624</u>	<u>\$6,982</u>	<u>\$5,272</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$24,981</u>	<u>\$487</u>	<u>\$1</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)**  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Textbook Subsidy	Eisenhower Grant	Title VI B Pre-School	Carl Perkins
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$0	\$6,756	\$24,585	\$0
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,756</u>	<u>24,585</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	0	0	413	0
Accrued wages	0	0	17,822	0
Interfund payable	0	0	0	3,913
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18,235</u>	<u>3,913</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	0	220	1,525	0
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	0	6,536	4,825	(3,913)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,756</u>	<u>6,350</u>	<u>(3,913)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$6,756</u>	<u>\$24,585</u>	<u>\$0</u>

<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title VI</u>	<u>EHA Pre-School</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Telecomm</u>	<u>Continuous Improvement</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$66,112	\$12,494	\$9,563	\$8,818	\$1,998	\$300	\$459,461
0	0	0	19,715	0	0	29,357
<u>66,112</u>	<u>12,494</u>	<u>9,563</u>	<u>28,533</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>488,818</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	4,266
38,468	0	0	0	0	0	80,644
0	0	0	0	0	0	21,688
<u>38,468</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,598</u>
1,864	220	0	0	0	0	16,600
25,780	12,274	9,563	28,533	1,998	300	365,620
<u>27,644</u>	<u>12,494</u>	<u>9,563</u>	<u>28,533</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>382,220</u>
<u>\$66,112</u>	<u>\$12,494</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$28,533</u>	<u>\$1,998</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$488,818</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Public School Support	Learning Links	Venture Capital East	Athletic Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$4,000	\$25,000	\$2,661
Investment	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	118,951	0	0	89,270
Other revenues	189,906	\$1,130	229	2,000
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>308,857</b>	<b>5,130</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>93,931</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	488	12,947	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Other	0	898	0	0
Support services:				
Pupil	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	1,250	3,000	17,198	0
Administration	0	0	0	0
Central	67,841	0	0	0
Operation of non-instructional services				
Extracurricular activities	112,536	0	0	131,317
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>181,627</b>	<b>4,386</b>	<b>30,145</b>	<b>131,317</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>127,230</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>(4,916)</b>	<b>(37,386)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	0	0	0	40,000
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>127,230</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>(4,916)</b>	<b>2,614</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>52,999</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>16,820</b>	<b>(11,457)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$180,229</b>	<b>\$3,160</b>	<b>\$11,904</b>	<b>(\$8,843)</b>

Auxiliary Services	Career Education	Teacher Development	Management Information	Entry Year Program	American Sign Language	Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid
\$277,189	\$12,754	\$17,812	\$10,750	\$28,000	\$0	\$32,654
5,269	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	818
<u>282,458</u>	<u>12,754</u>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>33,472</u>
0	6,135	0	0	3,019	2,175	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	39,870
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	15,544	0	0	0	15,270
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256,165	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>267,945</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>15,544</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,019</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>55,140</u>
<u>14,513</u>	<u>6,619</u>	<u>2,268</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>(2,175)</u>	<u>(21,668)</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
14,513	6,619	2,268	10,750	24,981	(2,175)	(21,668)
34,830	(2,705)	2,050	14,912	0	2,662	19,008
<u>\$49,343</u>	<u>\$3,914</u>	<u>\$4,318</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$24,981</u>	<u>\$487</u>	<u>(\$2,660)</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Textbook Subsidy	Eisenhower Grant	Title VI B Pre-School	Carl Perkins
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$54,338	\$13,019	\$124,971	\$7,709
Investment	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>54,338</b>	<b>13,019</b>	<b>124,971</b>	<b>7,709</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	82,602	15,051	0	7,826
Special	0	0	3,871	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	0	0	35,780	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	61,406	0
Administration	0	0	2,090	0
Central	0	0	0	0
Operation of non-instructional services	0	0	16,936	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>82,602</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>120,083</b>	<b>7,826</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(28,264)</b>	<b>(2,032)</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>(117)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	0	0	0	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>(28,264)</b>	<b>(2,032)</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>(117)</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>28,264</b>	<b>8,788</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>(3,796)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,756</b>	<b>\$6,350</b>	<b>(\$3,913)</b>

<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title VI</u>	<u>EHA Pre-School</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Telecomm</u>	<u>Continuous Improvement</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$258,316	\$16,150	\$9,059	\$19,715	\$1,998	\$10,000	\$926,095
0	0	0	0	0	0	5,269
0	0	0	0	0	0	208,221
0	0	0	0	0	0	194,083
<u>258,316</u>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>9,059</u>	<u>19,715</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>1,333,668</u>
0	10,625	0	3,298	0	9,700	153,866
187,640	0	2,096	726	0	0	234,203
0	0	0	0	0	0	898
34,450	0	2,618	3,569	0	0	88,197
0	0	108	0	0	0	113,776
4,857	0	0	0	0	0	6,947
0	0	0	0	0	0	67,841
0	3,160	0	(190)	0	0	276,071
0	0	0	0	0	0	243,853
<u>226,947</u>	<u>13,785</u>	<u>4,822</u>	<u>7,403</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>1,185,652</u>
<u>31,369</u>	<u>2,365</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>12,312</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>148,016</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>
31,369	2,365	4,237	12,312	1,998	300	188,016
(3,725)	10,129	5,326	16,221	0	0	194,204
<u>\$27,644</u>	<u>\$12,494</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$28,533</u>	<u>\$1,998</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$382,220</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Public School Support Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>From local sources:</b>			
Extracurricular activities	\$118,515	\$118,951	\$436
Other local revenues	189,906	189,906	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>308,421</u>	<u>308,857</u>	<u>436</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Materials and supplies	1,250	1,250	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Central</b>			
Capital outlay - new	73,213	73,213	0
<b>Total central</b>	<u>73,213</u>	<u>73,213</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Extracurricular</b>			
Materials and supplies	119,454	119,454	0
<b>Total extracurricular</b>	<u>119,454</u>	<u>119,454</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total support services</b>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	114,504	114,940	436
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>53,862</u>	<u>53,862</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$168,366</u></u>	<u><u>\$168,802</u></u>	<u><u>\$436</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Learning Links Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>From local sources:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0
Other local revenues	1,130	1,130	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>5,130</u>	<u>5,130</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	460	460	0
Materials and supplies	29	29	0
<b>Total regular instruction</b>	<u>489</u>	<u>489</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Instructional Staff:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	3,000	3,000	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>3,489</u>	<u>3,489</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>1,641</u>	<u>1,641</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Other sources (uses)	(897)	(897)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(897)</u>	<u>(897)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures</b>	744	744	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,416</u>	<u>2,416</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$3,160</u>	<u>\$3,160</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Venture Capital Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
Other revenue	229	229	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	9,264	9,264	0
Fringe benefits	849	849	0
Materials and supplies	2,351	2,351	0
<b>Total regular</b>	<b>12,464</b>	<b>12,464</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	17,427	17,427	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<b>17,427</b>	<b>17,427</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(4,662)</b>	<b>(4,662)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>17,050</b>	<b>17,050</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$12,388</b>	<b>\$12,388</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Athletic Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Extracurricular activities	\$89,320	\$90,128	\$808
Other local revenues	2,000	2,000	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>91,320</u>	<u>92,128</u>	<u>808</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Extracurricular activities:			
Sports oriented activities:			
Salaries and wages	1,210	1,210	0
Fringe benefits	191	191	0
Purchased services	27,139	27,139	0
Materials and supplies	105,550	105,550	0
<b>Total sports oriented activities</b>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(42,770)	(41,962)	808
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Operating transfers in	40,000	40,000	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses</b>	(2,770)	(1,962)	808
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>5,165</u>	<u>5,165</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$2,395</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,203</u></u>	<u><u>\$808</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Auxiliary Services Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Interest	\$0	\$5,269	\$5,269
Intergovernmental	277,189	277,189	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>277,189</u>	<u>282,458</u>	<u>5,269</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Pupils:</b>			
Purchased services	11,800	11,780	20
<b>Total pupils</b>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,780</u>	<u>20</u>
<b>Operation of non-instructional services:</b>			
Salaries and wages	210,690	164,657	46,033
Fringe benefits	42,331	33,492	8,839
Purchased services	13,639	4,247	9,392
Materials and supplies	67,716	67,685	31
<b>Total operation of non-instructional services</b>	<u>334,376</u>	<u>270,081</u>	<u>64,295</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>346,176</u>	<u>281,861</u>	<u>64,315</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(68,987)	597	69,584
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>68,987</u>	<u>68,987</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$69,584</u></u>	<u><u>\$69,584</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Career Education Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$8,841	\$5,773	(\$3,068)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>8,841</u>	<u>5,773</u>	<u>(3,068)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services	4,500	4,500	0
Materials and supplies	1,635	1,635	0
Total regular	<u>6,135</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures	<u>2,706</u>	<u>(362)</u>	<u>(3,068)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in	0	3,068	3,068
Advances (out)	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>363</u>	<u>3,068</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$1</u></u>	<u><u>\$1</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 Teacher Development Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	\$17,812	\$17,812	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,000	5,700	1,300
Fringe benefits	1,082	452	630
Purchased Services	8,000	6,104	1,896
Materials and supplies	3,779	2,334	1,445
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>19,861</u>	<u>14,590</u>	<u>5,271</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>19,861</u>	<u>14,590</u>	<u>5,271</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(2,049)	3,222	5,271
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,049</u>	<u>2,049</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,271</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,271</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Management Information Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$10,750	\$10,750	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased services	5,000	0	5,000
Total instructional staff	<u>5,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Central:			
Salaries and wages	5,000	0	5,000
Fringe benefits	600	0	600
Purchased services	5,000	0	5,000
Capital outlay	10,062	0	10,062
Total central	<u>20,662</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,662</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25,662</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(14,912)	10,750	25,662
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>14,912</u>	<u>14,912</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Entry Year Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and wages	10,000	0	10,000
Fringe benefits	1,400	0	1,400
Purchased services	12,600	420	12,180
Materials and supplies	4,000	2,600	1,400
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>3,020</u>	<u>24,980</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	0	24,980	24,980
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$24,980</u>	<u>\$24,980</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**American Sign Language Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Capital outlay - new	2,661	2,553	108
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>2,553</u>	<u>108</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(2,661)	(2,553)	108
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>(\$0)</u>	<u>\$108</u>	<u>\$108</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$33,472	\$32,654	(\$818)
Other	0	818	818
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>33,472</u>	<u>33,472</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
Special			
Salaries and wages	36,967	36,967	0
Finge benefits	5,307	5,307	0
<b>Total special</b>	<u>42,274</u>	<u>42,274</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	8,588	8,588	0
Materials and supplies	6,682	6,682	0
Capital outlay	818	818	0
<b>Total Instructional Staff</b>	<u>16,088</u>	<u>16,088</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>58,362</u>	<u>58,362</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(24,890)	(24,890)	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>24,890</u>	<u>24,890</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Textbook Subsidy Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$54,338	\$54,338	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>54,338</u>	<u>54,338</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular			
Materials and supplies	105,732	105,732	0
Total regular	<u>105,732</u>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues</b>			
<b>over (under) expenditures</b>	(51,394)	(51,394)	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior</b>			
<b>    year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	51,394	51,394	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Eisenhower Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$13,019	\$13,019	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>13,019</u>	<u>13,019</u>	
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	10,280	6,280	4,000
Fringe benefits	970	970	
Purchased services	3,701	2,897	804
Materials and supplies	6,569	5,124	1,445
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>21,520</u>	<u>15,271</u>	6,249
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Noninstructional:</b>			
Materials and supplies	287	0	287
<b>Total noninstructional</b>	<u>287</u>	<u>0</u>	287
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>21,807</u>	<u>15,271</u>	6,536
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(8,788)	(2,252)	6,536
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>8,788</u>	<u>8,788</u>	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>(\$0)</u>	<u>\$6,536</u>	\$6,536

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
Title VI B/ Preschool  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$130,896	\$124,971	(\$5,925)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>130,896</u>	<u>124,971</u>	<u>(5,925)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Purchased services	100	72	28
Capital outlay - new	3,845	3,799	46
<b>Total special instruction</b>	<u>3,945</u>	<u>3,871</u>	<u>74</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	29,868	22,477	7,391
Fringe benefits	6,075	6,037	38
Capital outlay	405	405	0
<b>Total Pupil</b>	<u>36,348</u>	<u>28,919</u>	<u>7,429</u>
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Salaries and wages	40,166	28,386	11,780
Fringe benefits	9,992	7,187	2,805
Purchased services	4,143	4,143	0
Materials and supplies	15,051	14,981	70
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>69,352</u>	<u>54,697</u>	<u>14,655</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Fringe benefits	1,013	808	205
Materials and supplies	750	608	142
Capital outlay	750	674	76
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>2,513</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>423</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title VI B/ Preschool (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
Operations and non-instructional services:			
Salaries and services	17,443	12,357	5,086
Fringe benefits	2,695	1,791	904
Materials and supplies	62	62	0
Total operations and non-instructional services	<u>20,200</u>	<u>14,210</u>	<u>5,990</u>
Total support services	<u>128,413</u>	<u>99,916</u>	<u>28,497</u>
Total expenditures	<u>132,358</u>	<u>103,787</u>	<u>28,571</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,462)	21,184	22,646
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	<u>1,462</u>	<u>1,462</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$22,646</u>	<u>\$22,646</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Carl Perkins Education Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$11,622	\$7,709	(\$3,913)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>7,709</b>	<b>(3,913)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services	5,300	5,300	0
Supplies and materials	2,526	2,526	0
Total regular	7,826	7,826	0
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>(3,913)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in	0	3,913	3,913
Advances out	(3,796)	(3,796)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(3,796)</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>3,913</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title I Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$258,316	\$258,316	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>258,316</u>	<u>258,316</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	145,244	122,229	23,015
Fringe benefits	22,770	22,767	3
Purchased services	14,692	2,401	12,291
Materials and supplies	11,780	11,779	1
Capital outlay - new	1,778	1,778	0
<b>Total special</b>	<u>196,264</u>	<u>160,954</u>	<u>35,310</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	31,770	22,397	9,373
Fringe benefits	10,120	5,859	4,261
Purchased services	749	0	749
<b>Total Pupil</b>	<u>42,639</u>	<u>28,256</u>	<u>14,383</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	16,137	4,184	11,953
Fringe benefits	2,268	673	1,595
Purchased services	1,007	0	1,007
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>19,412</u>	<u>4,857</u>	<u>14,555</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>258,315</u>	<u>194,067</u>	<u>64,248</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	1	64,249	64,250
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$64,249</u>	<u>\$64,250</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title VI Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$16,150	\$16,150	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,000	612	6,388
Purchased services	4,413	3,705	708
Materials and supplies	3,185	3,119	66
Capital outlay	4,122	3,409	713
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>18,720</u>	<u>10,845</u>	<u>7,875</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupils:</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,000	0	2,000
<b>Total pupils</b>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,000	0	1,000
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000</u>
<b>Operations and non-instructional</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,315	1,245	1,070
Materials and supplies	2,244	1,915	329
<b>Total operations and non-instructional services</b>	<u>4,559</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>1,399</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>26,279</u>	<u>14,005</u>	<u>12,274</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(10,129)	2,145	12,274
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	10,129	10,129	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$12,274</u>	<u>\$12,274</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 EHA Pre-School Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$11,154	\$11,154	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,118	0	2,118
Fringe benefits	297	0	297
Materials and supplies	2,767	2,096	671
<b>Total special</b>	<u>5,182</u>	<u>2,096</u>	<u>3,086</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	315	0	315
Fringe benefits	44	0	44
Purchased services	5,648	0	5,648
Capital outlay	4,054	3,684	370
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>10,061</u>	<u>3,684</u>	<u>6,377</u>
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	208	108	100
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>208</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>100</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>15,451</u>	<u>5,888</u>	<u>9,563</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(4,297)	5,266	9,563
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Refund of prior year receipts	(2,095)	(2,095)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(2,095)</u>	<u>(2,095)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses</b>	(6,392)	3,171	9,563
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	6,392	6,392	0
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>

**LOVELAD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Drug Free Schools Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Purchased services	3,297	3,297	0
Capital outlay - new	2,341	0	2,341
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>5,638</u>	<u>3,297</u>	<u>2,341</u>
<b>Special:</b>			
Materials and supplies	886	726	160
<b>Total special</b>	<u>886</u>	<u>726</u>	<u>160</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Purchased services	3,569	3,569	0
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>3,569</u>	<u>3,569</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	6,000	0	6,000
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,000</u>
<b>Operations and non-instructional services:</b>			
Purchased services	(300)	(300)	0
Materials and supplies	427	110	317
<b>Total operations and non-instructional services</b>	<u>127</u>	<u>(190)</u>	<u>317</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>7,402</u>	<u>8,818</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(16,220)	(7,402)	8,818
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,818</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,818</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 Telecomm Act Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$1,998	\$1,998	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total special</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	1,998	1,998	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior     year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u><u>- \$1,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Continuous Improvement Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services	9,700	9,700	0
Materials and supplies	300	0	300
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>300</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>300</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	0	300	300
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior     year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	0	0	0
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$300</u>

## **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

---

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations from governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Since there is only one Debt Service Fund and the level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the General Purpose Financial Statements, no additional financial statements are presented here.

---

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

---

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings and additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects, including equipment purchases other than those financed by Proprietary or Nonexpendable Trust Fund. The following are descriptions of each Capital Projects Fund:

---

BUILDING: To account for all transactions related to all special bond funds in the District. Proceeds from the sale of bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are paid into this fund.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT: To account for all transactions related to acquiring, constructing or improving such permanent improvements as are authorized by Chapter 5705, Revised Code.

SCHOOL NET: To account for revenues and expenditures related to the development and implementation of the School Net network within the district.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	<u>Building</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>School Net</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$30,241,272	\$202,940	\$58,150	\$30,502,362
Receivables:				
Accrued interest	276,222	0	0	276,222
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>30,517,494</u>	<u>202,940</u>	<u>58,150</u>	<u>30,778,584</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	40,772	0	0	40,772
Contracts payable	215,052	0	0	215,052
Retainage payable	18,029	0	0	18,029
Accrued interest payable	333,333	0	0	333,333
Notes payable	20,000,000	0	0	20,000,000
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>20,607,186</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,607,186</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	15,863,642	2,033	0	15,865,675
Undesignated	(5,953,334)	200,907	58,150	(5,694,277)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>9,910,308</u>	<u>202,940</u>	<u>58,150</u>	<u>10,171,398</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$30,517,494</u>	<u>\$202,940</u>	<u>\$58,150</u>	<u>\$30,778,584</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balances  
 All Capital Projects Funds  
 For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	<u>Building</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>School Net</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$354,860	\$354,860
Investment	978,247	0	0	978,247
Other revenues	0	186	0	186
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>978,247</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>1,333,293</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	0	9,611	288,469	298,080
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	0	84,035	0	84,035
Instructional staff	0	0	16,814	16,814
Administration	1,406	0	0	1,406
Fiscal	7,333	0	0	7,333
Business	35,974	0	0	35,974
<b>Operations and maintenance</b>				
Central	14,479	61,561	31,575	107,615
Capital outlay	1,358,642	787,349	0	2,145,991
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Interest	333,333	0	0	333,333
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,751,167</u>	<u>982,838</u>	<u>336,858</u>	<u>3,070,863</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(772,920)</u>	<u>(982,652)</u>	<u>18,002</u>	<u>(1,737,570)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	10,000,000	1,753,317	0	11,753,317
Operating transfers (out)	(1,316,772)	0	0	(1,316,772)
Proceeds of Bonds	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>10,683,228</u>	<u>1,753,317</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,436,545</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>9,910,308</u>	<u>770,665</u>	<u>18,002</u>	<u>10,698,975</u>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>(567,725)</u>	<u>40,148</u>	<u>(527,577)</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$9,910,308</u>	<u>\$202,940</u>	<u>\$58,150</u>	<u>\$10,171,398</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Building Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Interest	\$1,112	\$783,883	\$782,771
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>783,883</b>	<b>782,771</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Administration</b>			
Purchased services	1,406	1,406	
<b>Total administration</b>	<b>1,406</b>	<b>1,406</b>	
<b>Fiscal</b>			
Purchased services	7,333	7,333	
<b>Total fiscal</b>	<b>7,333</b>	<b>7,333</b>	
<b>Business</b>			
Capital outlay - new	35,974	35,974	
<b>Total business</b>	<b>35,974</b>	<b>35,974</b>	
<b>Central</b>			
Purchased services	14,479	14,479	
<b>Total central</b>	<b>14,479</b>	<b>14,479</b>	
<b>Site improvement services</b>			
Purchased services	3,837,204	3,837,204	
<b>Total site improvement services</b>	<b>3,837,204</b>	<b>3,837,204</b>	
<b>Architecture and Engineering Services</b>			
Purchased services	1,680,098	1,680,098	
<b>Total architecture and engineering services</b>	<b>1,680,098</b>	<b>1,680,098</b>	
<b>Building Acquisition and Construction</b>			
Purchased services	33,094	33,094	
Capital outlay - new	13,460,166	0	13,460,166
<b>Total building acquisition and construction</b>	<b>13,493,260</b>	<b>33,094</b>	<b>13,460,166</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Building Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Building Improvement Services</b>			
Purchased services	2,396,261	2,396,261	
Capital outlay - new	9,217,213	9,217,213	
<b>Total building improvement services</b>	<u>11,613,474</u>	<u>11,613,474</u>	
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<u>30,624,036</u>	<u>17,163,870</u>	13,460,166
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>30,683,228</u>	<u>17,223,062</u>	13,460,166
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(30,682,116)</u>	<u>(16,439,179)</u>	14,242,937
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of bonds	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Proceeds from sale of notes	30,000,000	30,000,000	
Operating transfers (out)	(1,316,772)	(1,316,772)	
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>30,683,228</u>	<u>30,683,228</u>	
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	1,112	14,244,049	14,242,937
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	0	0	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$1,112</u>	<u>\$14,244,049</u>	<u>\$14,242,937</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Permanent Improvement - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
Regular			
Capital outlay - new	11,644	11,644	
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>11,644</u>	<u>11,644</u>	
<b>Support services:</b>			
Pupil:			
Capital outlay - new	86,680	86,680	
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>86,680</u>	<u>86,680</u>	
<b>Operations and maintenance:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	40,282	40,282	
<b>Total operations and maintenance</b>	<u>40,282</u>	<u>40,282</u>	
<b>Central:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	65,981	65,981	
<b>Total Central</b>	<u>65,981</u>	<u>65,981</u>	
<b>Site Improvement Services:</b>			
Purchased services	415,954	415,954	
Capital outlay - new	495,512	495,512	
<b>Total site improvement services</b>	<u>911,466</u>	<u>911,466</u>	
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,116,053</u>	<u>1,116,053</u>	
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(1,116,053)</u>	<u>(1,116,053)</u>	

Contin

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Permanent Improvement - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
<i>Advances (out)</i>	(436,545)	(436,545)	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	186	186	0
Operating transfer in	2,869,183	2,869,183	0
Operating transfer out	(1,115,866)	(1,115,866)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>1,316,958</u>	<u>1,316,958</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	200,905	200,905	0
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u><u>\$200,905</u></u>	<u><u>\$200,905</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**School Net - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$354,860	\$354,860	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	75	75	0
Fringe benefits	12	12	0
Capital outlay	414,550	356,402	58,148
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>414,637</u>	<u>356,489</u>	<u>58,148</u>
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Instructional Staff:</b>			
Purchased services	16,814	16,814	(0)
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>16,814</u>	<u>16,814</u>	<u>(0)</u>
<b>Central:</b>			
Purchased services	31,575	31,575	0
<b>Total central</b>	<u>31,575</u>	<u>31,575</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>463,026</u>	<u>404,878</u>	<u>58,148</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(108,166)	(50,018)	58,148
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	108,166	108,166	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58,148</u>	<u>\$58,148</u>

## **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

---

Enterprise Funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that the expense (including depreciation) of providing goods or services primarily or solely to the general public be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are descriptions of each of the District's Enterprise Funds:

---

**FOOD SERVICE:** To account for all revenues and expenses related to the provision of food services, including breakfast and lunch, for the District students and staff.

**LATCH KEY:** To account for all revenues and expenses related to the Latch Key Program for the schools in the district.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Food Service	Latch Key	
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$1,431	\$1,680	
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Intergovernmental	10,922	0	
Inventory held for resale	20,472	0	
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>32,825</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Non-current assets:</b>			
Fixed assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	98,534	0	
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>131,359</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Current liabilities:</b>			
Accrued wages	82,554	0	
Compensated absences payable	11,316	0	
Interfund payable	25,189	0	
Deferred revenue	12,307	0	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Retained Earnings:</b>			
Unreserved	(7)	1,680	
<b>Total retained earnings</b>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$131,359</u>	<u>\$1,680</u>	

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses

And Changes in Retained Earnings

ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Latch Key</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Tuition and fees	\$0	\$678	\$678
Sales	659,010	0	659,010
Other revenues	28	0	28
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>659,038</u>	<u>678</u>	<u>659,716</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Wages	322,665	12,663	335,328
Fringe Benefits	123,954	1,747	125,701
Purchased Services	8,777	0	8,777
Materials and supplies	411,901	0	411,901
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>898,959</u>	<u>14,410</u>	<u>913,369</u>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<u>(239,921)</u>	<u>(13,732)</u>	<u>(253,653)</u>
<b>Non-operating revenues:</b>			
Federal donated commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating grants	84,598	0	84,598
<b>Total non-operating revenues</b>	<u>159,308</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>159,308</u>
<b>Net Income</b>	(80,613)	(13,732)	(94,345)
<b>Retained Earnings, July 1</b>	80,606	15,412	96,018
<b>Retained Earnings, June 30</b>	<u>(\$7)</u>	<u>\$1,680</u>	<u>\$1,673</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Food Service	Lunch Key	T
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$0	\$676	
Cash received from miscellaneous	2,124	0	
Cash received from sales	659,010	0	
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(353,780)	(20)	
Cash payments to employees for services	(425,787)	(14,408)	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(118,433)</b>	<b>(13,752)</b>	
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>			
Operating grants received	86,361	0	
Miscellaneous	13,000	0	
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>99,361</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(19,072)</b>	<b>(13,752)</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	20,503	15,432	
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	1,431	1,680	
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	(239,921)	(13,732)	
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation	31,662	0	
Donated commodities used	74,710	0	
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	2,096	0	
(Increase) decrease in inventory held for resale	12,834	0	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(10,927)	(20)	
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	25,693	0	
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(4,861)	0	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(9,719)	0	
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>121,488</b>	<b>(20)</b>	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(\$118,433)</b>	<b>(\$13,752)</b>	<b>(\$1)</b>

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

---

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to another department or agency of the District on a cost reimbursement basis.

Since there is only one Internal Service Fund and the level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the General Purpose Financial Statements, no further financial statements are presented here.

---

## **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

---

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. The District's fiduciary funds include an Expendable Trust Fund, Nonexpendable Trust Fund and Agency Funds. The following are descriptions of each of the District's Fiduciary Funds:

---

### **EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND**

SPECIAL TRUST: To account for donations received by the District in a trustee capacity. (Since there is only one Expendable Trust Fund, the only financial statement presented here is the combining balance sheet).

### **AGENCY FUND**

STUDENT ACTIVITIES: To account for the resources that belong to the various student groups in the District. The funds account for sales and other revenue generating activities by student activity programs which have students involved in the management of the program.

DISTRICT AGENCY: To account for assets received and disbursed where the District is required to act in an agency capacity.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Expendable Trust	Student Activities Agency	District Agency	Totals
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$51	\$62,770	\$4,712	\$67,533
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>51</u>	<u>62,770</u>	<u>4,712</u>	<u>67,533</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Interfund payable	0	6,600	0	6,600
Due to students	0	56,170	4,712	60,882
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>62,770</u>	<u>4,712</u>	<u>67,482</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	51	0	0	51
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>51</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>51</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$51</u>	<u>\$62,770</u>	<u>\$4,712</u>	<u>\$67,533</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Statement of Changes In Assets and Liabilities**  
**Agency Funds**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

**Student Activities Fund**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$50,381	\$131,397	\$119,008	\$62,770
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>50,381</u>	<u>131,397</u>	<u>119,008</u>	<u>62,770</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	50,381	131,397	119,008	62,770
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$50,381</u>	<u>\$131,397</u>	<u>\$119,008</u>	<u>\$62,770</u>

**District Agency Fund**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$3,508	\$4,837	\$3,633	\$4,712
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>3,508</u>	<u>4,837</u>	<u>3,633</u>	<u>4,712</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	3,508	4,837	3,633	4,712
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$3,508</u>	<u>\$4,837</u>	<u>\$3,633</u>	<u>\$4,712</u>

**Total All Agency Funds**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$53,889	\$136,234	\$122,641	\$67,482
Accounts receivable	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>53,889</u>	<u>136,234</u>	<u>122,641</u>	<u>67,482</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	53,889	136,234	122,641	67,482
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$53,889</u>	<u>\$136,234</u>	<u>\$122,641</u>	<u>\$67,482</u>

## **GENERAL FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNT GROUP**

---

This account group is used to account for all land and land improvements, building and building improvements, furniture and equipment not used in the operations of the Proprietary Funds. The majority of the District's assets are reflected in the General Fixed Assets Account Group.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Source**  
**June 30, 1999**

<b>General fixed assets:</b>	
Land and land improvements	\$1,436,356
Buildings and building improvements	15,791,599
Furniture and equipment	4,865,294
Construction in progress	<u>1,294,018</u>
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<b><u><u>\$23,387,267</u></u></b>

<b>Investment in general fixed assets by source:</b>	
General Fund	\$253,552
Special Revenue Funds	120,072
Capital Projects Funds	2,466,598
Acquisitions Prior to July 1, 1997*	<u>20,547,045</u>
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<b><u><u>\$23,387,267</u></u></b>

\* Represents older assets for which fund source cannot practically be obtained.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Schedule of General Fixed Assets**  
**By Function and Type**  
**June 30, 1999**

<u>Function</u>	<u>Land and land Improvements</u>	<u>Buildings and building Improvements</u>	<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>	<u>Construction In Progress</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Instruction:</b>					
Regular	\$149,652	\$334,583	\$521,122	\$0	\$1,005,357
Special	0	0	36,814	0	36,814
<b>Total instruction</b>	<u>149,652</u>	<u>334,583</u>	<u>557,936</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,042,171</u>
<b>Support services:</b>					
Pupil	0	0	55,877	0	55,877
Instructional staff	0	0	4,836	0	4,836
Administration	0	0	3,088	0	3,088
Fiscal	0	0	3,445	0	3,445
Business	0	0	34,653	0	34,653
Operations and maintenance	0	0	18,680	0	18,680
Pupil transportation	0	0	860	0	860
Central	0	0	176,546	0	176,546
<b>Total support services</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>
Capital Outlay	0	39,293	166,755	0	206,048
Construction in Progress	0	0	0	1,294,018	1,294,018
Other - Pre July 1, 1997 items*	<u>1,286,704</u>	<u>15,417,723</u>	<u>3,842,618</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,547,045</u>
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<u>\$1,436,356</u>	<u>\$15,791,599</u>	<u>\$4,865,294</u>	<u>\$1,294,018</u>	<u>\$23,387,267</u>

\*Represents older assets for which function cannot practically be obtained.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

## Schedule of Changes in General Fixed

## Assets by Function

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

<u>Function</u>	<u>Balance at July 1, 1998</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at June 30, 1999</u>
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	\$25,766	\$979,591	\$0	\$1,005,357
Special	0	36,814	0	36,814
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<u>25,766</u>	<u>1,016,405</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,042,171</u>
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	8,032	47,845	0	55,877
Instructional staff	0	4,836	0	4,836
Administration	3,088	0	0	3,088
Fiscal	0	3,445	0	3,445
Business	0	34,653	0	34,653
Operations and maintenance	4,495	14,185	0	18,680
Pupil transportation	0	860	0	860
Central	27,181	149,365	0	176,546
<b>Total Support services</b>	<u>42,796</u>	<u>255,189</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>
Capital Outlay	206,048	0	0	206,048
Construction in Progress	0	1,294,018	0	1,294,018
Other - Pre July 1, 1997 items*	20,661,705	0	114,660	20,547,045
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<u>\$20,936,315</u>	<u>\$2,565,612</u>	<u>\$114,660</u>	<u>\$23,387,267</u>

\*Represents older assets for which function cannot practically be obtained.

**STATISTICAL**

**SECTION**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 General Fund Revenues By Source  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE I**

Fiscal Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Taxes	\$4,271,135	\$5,762,501	\$5,267,798	\$6,370,434	\$7,129,802	\$7,694,423	\$8,439,958	\$10,821,052	\$10,862,965	\$13,883,486
Intergovernmental	4,875,319	5,560,261	5,346,395	5,746,250	5,662,888	5,954,048	6,271,122	6,353,117	7,209,493	8,221,555
Interest	87,835	86,186	62,356	84,503	84,795	153,450	174,446	123,289	245,418	279,688
Tuition and Fees	40,485	44,753	53,981	66,723	88,296	110,996	115,292	141,246	157,186	167,470
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	64,605	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenues	60,024	73,646	30,177	34,932	16,718	51,778	39,811	68,263	137,581	63,119
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$9,334,798</b>	<b>\$11,527,347</b>	<b>\$10,825,312</b>	<b>\$12,302,854</b>	<b>\$12,982,499</b>	<b>\$13,964,695</b>	<b>\$15,040,629</b>	<b>\$17,506,967</b>	<b>\$18,612,643</b>	<b>\$22,615,318</b>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis.  
 All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**General Fund Expenditures by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)**  
**1990 - 1999**

**TABLE 2**

Fiscal Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Regular Instruction	\$5,518,981	\$5,859,760	\$6,086,690	\$6,796,808	\$7,364,849	\$7,981,093	\$8,340,528	\$9,021,872	\$9,829,515	\$10,224,345
Special Instruction	398,300	445,083	509,582	490,402	648,731	898,543	1,050,389	1,266,618	1,554,854	1,703,951
Vocational Instruction	249,890	255,890	255,056	314,285	378,207	377,703	393,595	430,913	450,171	452,039
Other Instruction	56,880	120,955	65,685	7,943	0	0	0	0	0	27,102
Pupil	428,508	497,176	541,302	524,698	600,142	619,918	659,166	673,832	836,350	863,860
Instructional Staff	199,602	217,160	223,762	219,662	242,755	250,801	255,443	253,983	282,385	292,553
Board of Education	11,376	14,507	15,110	12,651	27,189	25,996	36,752	38,980	52,313	68,693
Administration	804,076	855,658	930,020	860,238	1,013,733	1,041,990	1,148,684	1,285,688	965,049	1,633,797
Fiscal	236,898	261,322	292,346	349,322	301,760	310,491	332,930	368,221	435,314	566,339
Business	83,823	123,198	128,349	140,734	197,873	175,215	190,881	238,900	240,643	331,390
Operations and Maintenance	900,563	948,139	976,052	904,313	1,191,198	1,279,369	1,490,321	1,455,882	1,833,557	1,970,441
Pupil Transportation	803,005	896,733	807,436	788,453	1,011,562	1,134,711	1,034,998	1,011,140	1,071,311	1,868,038
Central	0	84,035	0	0	46,575	86,429	127,575	394,136	282,408	228,734
Extracurricular Activities	1,219	0	7,958	86,879	134,975	136,196	166,401	162,352	193,626	220,508
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	14,522	176	24,165	11,975	16,306	14,026	100
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,500	130,204	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$9,683,121</b>	<b>\$10,579,616</b>	<b>\$10,839,348</b>	<b>\$11,510,910</b>	<b>\$13,159,725</b>	<b>\$14,342,620</b>	<b>\$15,239,638</b>	<b>\$16,681,323</b>	<b>\$18,171,726</b>	<b>\$20,451,890</b>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis. All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real and Public Utility Property  
Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years (1)  
1990 - 1999

**TABLE 3**

Collection Year	Tax Levied (2)	Current Tax Collections (3)	Percent Collected	Delinquent Collection	Total Tax Collections	Percent Of Total Collections To Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (4)	Percent of Outstanding Delinquent Taxes To Tax Levied
1990	\$3,741,178	\$3,551,850	94.94%	\$81,669	\$3,633,519	97.12%	\$109,814	2.94%
1991	\$4,115,757	\$3,903,400	94.84%	\$79,379	\$3,982,779	96.77%	\$135,748	3.30%
1992	\$5,583,495	\$5,267,949	94.35%	\$93,526	\$5,361,475	96.02%	\$222,454	3.98%
1993	\$6,149,424	\$5,759,581	93.66%	\$136,833	\$5,896,414	95.89%	\$286,263	4.66%
1994	\$6,627,090	\$6,206,817	93.66%	\$161,613	\$6,368,430	96.10%	\$268,256	4.05%
1995	\$7,078,351	\$6,693,896	94.57%	\$188,627	\$6,882,523	97.23%	\$207,529	2.93%
1996	\$7,115,710	\$6,755,499	94.94%	\$141,058	\$6,896,557	96.92%	\$230,110	3.23%
1997	\$13,036,017	\$12,525,568	96.08%	\$261,768	\$12,787,336	98.09%	\$310,211	2.38%
1998	\$13,486,817	\$13,060,591	96.84%	\$243,934	\$13,304,525	98.65%	\$364,283	2.70%
1999	\$16,966,396	\$16,131,988	95.08%	\$326,805	\$16,458,793	97.01%	\$556,871	3.28%

Source: Hamilton, Clermont, and Warren County Auditors.

- (1) Information from 1989 through 1996 was not available from the Clermont County Auditor, with the exception of Total Tax Collections. However, Total Tax Collections were not available prior to 1993 and thus are not included in the 1989 through 1992 totals.
- (2) Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis. Clermont County taxes levied are only included for 1997 and 1998.
- (3) State reimbursements of rollback and homestead exemptions are included. Clermont County collections are only included for 1997 and 1998.
- (4) Penalties and interest are included, since by Ohio law they become part of the tax obligation as assessment occurs.  
Clermont County delinquent taxes are only included for 1997 and 1998.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years (1)  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE 4**

Collection Year	Real Property		Tangible Personal Property		Public Utilities Personal		Total		Ratio (2)
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	
1990	\$132,978,970	\$379,939,914	\$7,958,409	\$31,833,636	\$9,001,920	\$47,595,725	\$149,939,299	\$459,369,275	32.64%
1991	176,323,470	503,787,057	9,959,733	39,838,932	9,795,160	51,697,063	196,080,363	595,323,052	32.94%
1992	199,668,020	570,480,057	10,681,617	42,726,468	11,872,510	51,656,888	222,222,147	664,863,413	33.42%
1993	220,348,660	629,567,600	11,010,390	44,041,560	13,103,590	57,697,913	244,462,640	731,307,073	33.43%
1994	263,699,590	753,427,400	10,340,831	41,363,324	13,827,710	17,284,638	287,868,131	812,075,362	35.45%
1995	288,692,490	824,835,686	14,122,218	56,488,872	14,750,130	18,437,663	317,564,838	899,762,220	35.29%
1996	310,977,660	888,507,600	16,932,573	67,730,292	15,283,010	19,103,763	343,193,243	975,341,655	35.19%
1997	359,013,820	1,025,753,771	18,125,788	72,503,152	16,151,890	20,189,863	395,291,498	1,118,446,786	35.16%
1998 (3)	376,071,340	1,074,489,543	17,956,915	71,827,660	15,568,740	19,460,925	409,596,995	1,165,778,128	35.14%
1999	404,859,700	1,156,742,000	18,737,560	74,950,240	21,983,070	27,478,838	445,580,330	1,259,171,078	35.39%

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

- (1) Hamilton County Auditor property tax records are maintained on a calendar year basis.
- (2) Ratio represents assessed value/total estimated value.
- (3) Information for 1998 was not available from Warren County. The 1998 values include only Hamilton County and Clermont County.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Property Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)  
 Direct and Overlapping Governments  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE 5**

Entity	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990
Loveland City School District	64.21	59.58	60.14	55.44	56.13	56.69	57.46	57.54	51.46	52.06
Hamilton County	19.54	19.01	19.44	18.30	18.30	18.33	18.56	17.50	16.88	16.26
City of Loveland	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.72	9.72	8.92	7.92
Symmes Township	11.90	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	8.30
Great Oaks Joint Vocational School	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70
Warren County	4.75	5.00	5.00	6.57	6.57	7.10	7.10	7.10	7.10	5.10
Clermont County	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	8.50	8.50	8.70
Goshen Township	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	16.60	16.60
Miami Township	22.11	22.11	22.11	18.60	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

**TABLE 6**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt (Including Notes) to Assessed Value**  
**And Net Bonded Debt Per Capita**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**1990 - 1999**

Year	Population (1)	Total Assessed Value (2)	Gross Bonded Debt (Including Notes)	Less Debt Service Fund (3)	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (%)	Estimated Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
1990	9,930	149,939,299	1,400,000	191,262	1,208,738	0.81%	\$122
1991	9,930	196,080,363	1,225,000	234,273	990,727	0.51%	100
1992	9,930	222,222,147	17,347,000	546,776	16,800,224	7.56%	1,692
1993	9,930	244,462,640	16,785,000	497,106	16,287,894	6.66%	1,640
1994	9,930	287,868,131	16,155,000	620,225	15,534,775	5.40%	1,564
1995	12,882	317,564,838	15,780,000	813,275	14,966,725	4.71%	1,162
1996	12,882	343,193,243	15,110,000	1,010,680	14,099,320	4.11%	1,094
1997	12,882	400,291,498	14,365,000	1,459,936	12,905,064	3.22%	1,002
1998	12,882	409,596,995	13,683,000	1,476,129	12,206,871	2.98%	948
1999	12,882	445,580,330	45,140,734	23,311,701	21,829,033	4.90%	1,695

Sources:

- (1) Census data for 1990 and 1995, estimates provided by the City of Loveland. Data is included for the entire City of Loveland, information specific to the school district boundaries could not be obtained.
- (2) Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors, calendar year basis. 1998 data was not available from Warren County and thus only includes data from Hamilton and Warren counties.
- (3) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis. All prior years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Computation of Legal Debt Margin  
 June 30, 1999

**TABLE 7**

Assessed Valuation of District		<u>\$445,580,330</u>
<u>Overall Direct Debt Limitation</u>		
Direct debt limitation		
9% of assessed valuation		\$40,102,229
Amount available in Debt Service Fund		23,311,701
Gross indebtedness	<u>\$45,140,734</u>	
Less: Debt exempt from limitation	<u>0</u>	
Debt subject to 9% limitation		<u>45,140,734</u>
Legal debt margin within 9% limitation		<u>\$108,554,664</u>
<u>Unvoted Direct Debt Limitation</u>		
Unvoted debt limitation		
0.1% of assessed valuation		\$445,580
Amount available in Debt Service Fund		0
related to unvoted debt		
Gross indebtedness authorized by the Board		0
Less: Debt exempt from limitation		<u>0</u>
Debt subject to 0.1% limitation		<u>0</u>
Legal debt margin within 0.1% limitation		<u>\$445,580</u>
<u>Energy Conservation Bond Limitation</u>		
Ohio Revised Code Section 133.042		
Debt limitation		
0.9% of assessed valuation		\$4,010,223
Energy conservation notes authorized		
by the Board		<u>0</u>
Legal debt margin within 0.9% limitation		<u>\$4,010,223</u>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt  
 June 30, 1999

**TABLE 8**

Governmental Unit	Gross General Obligation	Percent Applicable to District (1)	Amount Applicable to District
<b>Direct:</b>			
Loveland City School District	\$46,550,734	100.00%	\$46,550,734
<b>Overlapping:</b>			
Clermont County	\$14,600,000	5.89%	\$859,940
Hamilton County	156,255,000	1.65%	2,578,208
Warren County	19,002,201	0.21%	39,905
City of Loveland	5,320,000	91.07%	4,844,924
Goshen Township	50,000	4.54%	2,270
Hamilton Township	168,750	1.92%	3,240
Miami Township	280,000	23.57%	65,996
Symmes Township	166,000	26.13%	43,376
Great Oaks Joint Vocational S/D	0	3.60%	0
<b>Total overlapping:</b>	<b>\$195,841,951</b>		<b>\$8,437,859</b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt:</b>	<b>\$242,392,685</b>		<b>\$54,988,593</b>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Calculated by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**TABLE 9**

Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures  
For General Bonded Debt to Total General Fund Expenditures  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
1990 - 1999

Fiscal Year (1)	Total Debt Service	Total General Fund Expenditures	Ratio of Debt Service to General Fund Expenditures (%)
1990	264,274	9,683,121	2.73%
1991	254,030	10,579,616	2.40%
1992	5,481,325	10,839,348	50.57%
1993	1,839,441	11,510,910	15.98%
1994	1,683,439	13,159,725	12.79%
1995	1,672,886	14,342,620	11.66%
1996	1,661,161	15,239,638	10.90%
1997	1,648,069	16,681,323	9.88%
1998	1,493,226	18,171,726	8.22%
1999	1,536,542	20,410,282	7.53%

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis.  
All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Demographic Statistics

Last Ten Years

1990 - 1999

**TABLE 10**

	1990	1995
Population	9,930	12,882
Households	3,446	4,463
Average Household Income	\$44,876	\$54,299
Average Home Value	\$97,679	\$109,694
Population by Education Completed 4+ Years of College	1,485	1,693
Occupation		
White Collar Workers	3,729	4,214
Blue Collar Workers	1,268	1,458

Source: Census data for 1990 and 1995, estimates provided by the City of Loveland.  
Data is for the City of Loveland. Data for the District only was not available.

**TABLE 11**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Construction, Bank Deposits and Property Values  
 Last Ten Calendar Years  
 1990 - 1999

Calendar Year	Construction (1)	Bank Deposits (2) (in Thousands)	Property Values (3)
1990	N/A	\$10,186,774	\$132,978,970
1991	N/A	10,447,237	176,325,470
1992	17,280,000	11,745,003	199,668,020
1993	16,579,000	13,500,357	220,348,660
1994	13,613,000	15,290,052	263,699,590
1995	7,999,000	17,301,493	288,692,490
1996	11,834,000	18,661,138	310,977,660
1997	885,000	21,598,936	359,013,820
1998	10,797,000	18,070,437	376,071,340
1999	20,000,000	24,305,322	404,859,700

**Sources:**

- (1) City of Loveland  
Information was not available for calendar years 1989, 1990, and 1991.
- (2) Total deposits of all banks headquartered in Hamilton County, Ohio.  
(includes national and state chartered banks.) Data was not available for the District only. Federal Reserve Bank, Cleveland.
- (3) Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors, calendar year basis.  
Real property assessed values

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Real Property

Top Ten Principal Taxpayers

June 30, 1999 (1)

**TABLE 12**

Name of Taxpayer	Real Property	% of Total Assessed Valuation
CJENERGY	\$6,425,350	1.83%
Cincinnati Bell	2,491,910	0.71%
Deer Ridge Partners Ltd	1,402,280	0.40%
Loveland-Pierce Ltd	1,155,040	0.33%
Kossmann-Loveland-Madeira	986,340	0.28%
Shoppers Haven Partnership	975,360	0.28%
Phillips Bradford	820,000	0.23%
Loveland-Pierce III Ltd	770,040	0.22%
Westover Village	693,010	0.20%
Winchester Investments II	522,200	0.15%
	<u>\$16,241,530</u>	<u>4.64%</u>

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

(1) Based on information available as of June 30, 1999.

**TABLE 13**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Miscellaneous Statistical Data  
 June 30, 1999

Enrollment by Grade														
	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
1998-99	427	352	288	317	297	281	281	299	296	284	264	234	246	3866

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**LOVELAND, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1999**



**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**LOVELAND, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1999**

*Prepared by:  
Jill Manville, Treasurer*

**INTRODUCTORY**

**SECTION**

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Table of Contents	1
Letter of Transmittal	5
List of Principal Officials	13
Organizational Chart	14
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	15
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	16
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT</b>	19
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Combined Balance Sheet	
All Fund Types and Account Groups	22
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Fund	24
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
All Governmental Fund Types	26
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings	
All Proprietary Fund Types	28
Combined Statement of Cash Flows	
All Proprietary Fund Types	29
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements	31
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND AND ACCOUNT GROUP STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</b>	
General Fund:	
General Fund Description	60

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis )	61
Special Revenue Funds:	
Description of Funds	65
Combining Balance Sheet	68
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
Public School Support	76
Learning Links	77
Venture Capital East	78
Athletic	79
Auxiliary Services	80
Career Education	81
Teacher Development	82
Management Information	83
Entry Year Program	84
American Sign Language	85
Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid	86
Textbook Subsidy	87
Eisenhower Professional Development	88
Title VIB/PreSchool	89
Carl Perkins Vocational Education Act	91
Title I	92
Title VI	93
EHA Preschool	94
Drug Free Schools	95
Telecomm Act	96
Continuous Improvement Grant	97
Debt Service Fund:	
Description of Fund	98

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
Capital Project Funds:	
Description of Funds	99
Combining Balance Sheet	100
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	101
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
 Building - Capital Projects Fund	102
Permanent Improvement-Capital Projects Fund	104
School Net Plus-Capital Projects Fund	106
 Enterprise Funds:	
Description of Funds	107
Combining Balance Sheet	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Retained Earnings	109
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	110
 Internal Service Fund:	
Description of Fund	111
 Fiduciary Funds:	
Description of Funds	112
Combining Balance Sheet - All Fiduciary Fund Types	113
Combining Statement of Chages in Assets and Liabilities - All Agency Funds	114
 General Fixed Assets Account Group:	
Description of Account Group	115
Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Source	116
Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Function and Type	117
Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets by Function	118

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
<b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION</b>	
General Fund Revenues by Source	120
General Fund Expenditures by Functions	121
Property Tax Levies and Collections	122
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	123
Property Tax Rates	124
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value & Net Bonded Debt per Capita	125
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	126
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	127
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures	128
Demographic Statistics	129
Construction, Bank Deposits and Property Values	130
Real and Tangible Personal Property, Top Ten Principal Taxpayers	131
Miscellaneous Statistical Data	132



# Loveland City School District

757 South Lebanon Road • Loveland, Ohio 45140

Telephone (513) 683-5600

Fax Number 683-5697

December 29, 1999

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Loveland City School District:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Loveland City School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. We believe the enclosed data is fairly presented in all material aspects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. This report has been prepared by the Treasurer's Office and includes the unqualified opinion of our independent auditor, Jim Petro, Auditor of State.

The CAFR is presented in the following three sections:

Introductory Section – This section introduces the reader to the report and includes the table of contents, this transmittal letter, a list of principal and elected officials, and the District's organizational chart.

Financial Section – This section includes the general purpose financial statements and the combining and individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditor's report.

Statistical Section–The information presented in this section is designated to reflect social and economic data, financial trends, and the fiscal capacity of the District.

## **THE REPORTING ENTITY AND SERVICES PROVIDED**

This report includes all funds and account groups of the District. The District also acts as fiscal agent for State funds distributed to parochial schools located within the District boundaries. This fiduciary responsibility is included in the reporting entity as an agency fund. Although these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, each is a separate and distinct entity. Because of their independent nature, none of these organizations' financial statements are included in this report.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, advanced placement, gifted, special education and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extra-curricular activities; adult and community education offerings; special education programs and community recreation activities.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR**

Dr. Michael Cline presented the following goals to the Board of Education and Loveland Community in conjunction with the initial phases of the District's facilities improvement program.

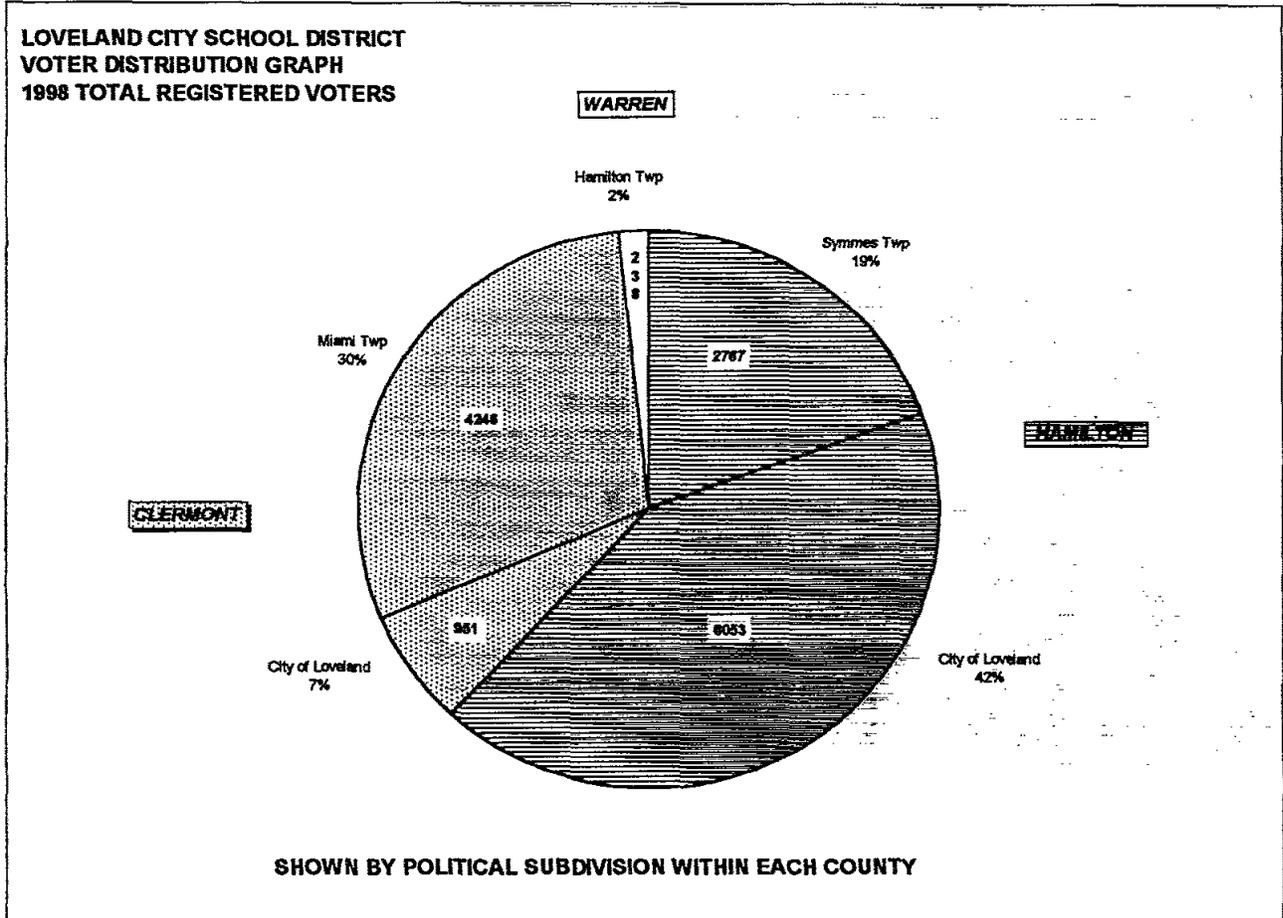
Our major emphasis for the coming year will be planning the first phase for a smooth transition of our reorganization of grade levels. The first transition (2000-01 school year) will have the fifth and sixth grade moving into the new building and the eighth grade temporarily housed in the High School while renovation takes place at the Middle School. The following year (2001-02 school year), the schools will make the full reorganization of grade levels; preschool and kindergarten at Lloyd Mann; Grade 1 and 2 at Loveland Miami; Grade 3 and 4 at Loveland Intermediate; Grade 5 and 6 in the new building; Grade 7 and 8 in the Middle School; Grades 9 through 12 at the High School.

The second point of emphasis will be to put in place a process called a Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP). The school district is ready for targeting improvements on the Local Report Card. The process has already begun with our special education program and our talented and gifted program. Other subject and program areas of the curriculum will be scheduled for review in fiscal year 2000.

Additional areas of emphasis will include construction of the new 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> grade school. This facility will include 42 classrooms, a gymnasium and new media center and new cafeteria to be shared with 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade in the remodeled middle school. The existing high school will receive 16 additional classrooms, a greatly enlarged music area, additional cafeteria space and a second gymnasium. Both facilities will be available for the 2000-01 school year. Finally, total remodeling of the existing middle school, and additions and remodeling to Loveland intermediate, Loveland Miami and Lloyd Mann schools are planned. These projects will begin during the summer of 2000 and be completed for the 2001-2002 school year.

**ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

The District is just northeast of the City of Cincinnati. The School's Community lies in the corners of the counties of Hamilton, Clermont and Warren and is comprised of approximately 10.6 square miles. The District surrounds the City of Loveland and overlaps portions of the townships of Symmes, Miami and Hamilton. The following chart demonstrates the representation of the registered voters by their political subdivisions.



Voter distributions have significantly shifted in the past decade. Miami Township continues to grow with new upper middle-class housing developments that contribute a greater proportion of property tax revenues with respects to the costs associated with education the children from these families. This ten-year trend in growth, which originated on the Hamilton County section of the District in Symmes Township, has brought with it an extremely involved and proactive community, which is evidenced by our most recent ballot issues.

In 1996, Loveland City Schools passed a 5.6 mil operating levy by a 60% approval while drawing 75% of the registered voters. This past year, the Community continued to show their support of Loveland City Schools with a nearly 70% voter turnout in November and decidedly approved a plan to completely overhaul the District's

facilities by passing a thirty-two million-dollar Construction, Additions, Renovations and Equipment (CARE) bond issue.

Property tax revenues of the residential/agricultural class predominantly support Loveland City Schools. Through the continued conversion of agricultural land into upscale residential properties being inhabited by well-educated upper middle-class families, Loveland City Schools is secure in its economic future in that the community understands and supports the value of education not just for sustaining property values, but because of the intrinsic value it has brought to their own lives and their desire to insure this for the children.

Additionally, the ability of the Loveland Community to provide for the District has comparatively increased in the past decade. With the median income of \$51,721, Loveland City Schools enjoys the status of being 35<sup>th</sup> in the State of Ohio. This compares to a position of 50<sup>th</sup> with a median income of \$32,754 just ten years earlier. Similarly, assessed property values have increased from \$50,389 per pupil and 273<sup>rd</sup> in the State to \$95,383 per pupil and 143<sup>rd</sup> from 1989 to 1999.

With that, the District is as stable as the region in which the Community works. Since Loveland City Schools is the largest employer within the District's boundaries, it is safe to say that the District's economic stability is as broad based as the businesses in the Cincinnati and surrounding areas which employ these taxpayers.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund and account group is a distinct, self-balancing entity. For purposes of the District's CAFR the funds are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). GAAP, as more fully described in the notes to the financial statements provides for a modified accrual basis of accounting for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds, Expendable Trust and Agency Funds, and for full accrual basis of accounting for all other funds.

## **INTERNAL CONTROL**

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a

control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgements by management.

**BUDGETARY CONTROLS**

The District maintains its accounts, appropriations, and other financial records in accordance with the procedures established and prescribed by the Auditor of State. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution approved by the Board of Education. The level of budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding years and are not re-appropriated. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS**

Revenues for the District's general operating fund totaled \$22,615,318, representing an increase of \$4,071,993 (22%) over 1998.

Continued growth in both residential and commercial properties will allow for a steady increase in tax revenues in the future.

The amount of 1999 revenues and increases (decreases) over 1998 are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal</u> <u>99</u>	<u>Fiscal</u> <u>98</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u> <u>from 1998</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$13,883,486	\$10,862,965	\$3,020,521
Intergovernmental	8,221,555	7,209,493	1,012,062
Investment Revenue	279,688	245,418	34,270
Tuition and Fees	167,470	157,186	10,284
Other Revenues	<u>63,119</u>	<u>137,581</u>	<u>(74,462)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$22,615,318</u>	<u>\$18,612,643</u>	<u>\$4,002,675</u>

Expenditures for the District's general operating fund totaled \$20,451,890, representing an increase of \$2,280,164 (12.54%) over 1998. A significant portion of the increase is the result of efforts to upgrade the District's pupil transportation system. This effort is clearly reflected in the 74% increase in pupil transportation expenditures.

The amount of 1999 expenditures increases (decreases) are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal 99</u>	<u>Fiscal 98</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) from 1998</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$10,224,345	\$9,829,515	\$394,830
Special	1,703,951	1,554,854	149,097
Vocational	452,039	450,171	1,868
Other	27,102	0	27,102
Support Services:			
Pupils	863,860	836,350	27,510
Instructional Staff	292,553	282,385	10,168
Board of Education	68,693	52,313	16,380
Administration	1,633,797	965,049	668,748
Fiscal	566,339	435,314	131,025
Business	331,390	240,643	90,747
Operations and			
Maintenance	1,970,441	1,833,557	136,884
Pupil Transportation	1,868,038	1,071,311	796,727
Central	228,734	282,408	(53,674)
Operation of Non			
-Instructional Services	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	220,508	193,626	26,882
Capital Outlay	100	14,026	(13,926)
Debt Service	<u>0</u>	<u>130,204</u>	<u>(130,204)</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$20,451,890</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,171,726</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,280,164</u></b>

#### Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenue sources restricted by law or other formal actions to be expended for a specific purpose. The sources are primarily grants and entitlements. In 1999, all Special Revenue Funds on a combined basis operated with \$1,373,668 in revenues and other financial sources and \$1,185,652 in expenditures and other financing uses.

#### Capital Projects Fund

The District's Capital Projects Fund is used to fund major equipment purchases and major capital improvement projects such as parking lots, bus purchases, roofs and heating and

## **GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

---

The general purpose financial statements of the District include the basic combined financial statements, presented by fund type and account group, and notes to the financial statements that are essential to the fair presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

---

Awards

The District will seek the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officer's Association of the United States (GFOA). We feel that the contents of the report are easily readable, efficiently organized, and conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The District believes our current report conforms to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

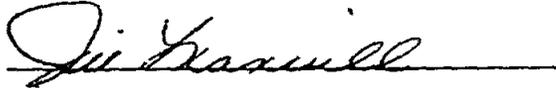
The District will also seek the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999. This award certifies that a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of School Business Officials. This award is granted only after an extensive review of the report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report was made possible by the dedicated service of the staff of the Treasurer's Office.

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the leadership and support of the District's Board of Education, and the support of the Loveland Schools Community.

Sincerely,



Jill Manville  
Treasurer

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**June 30, 1999**

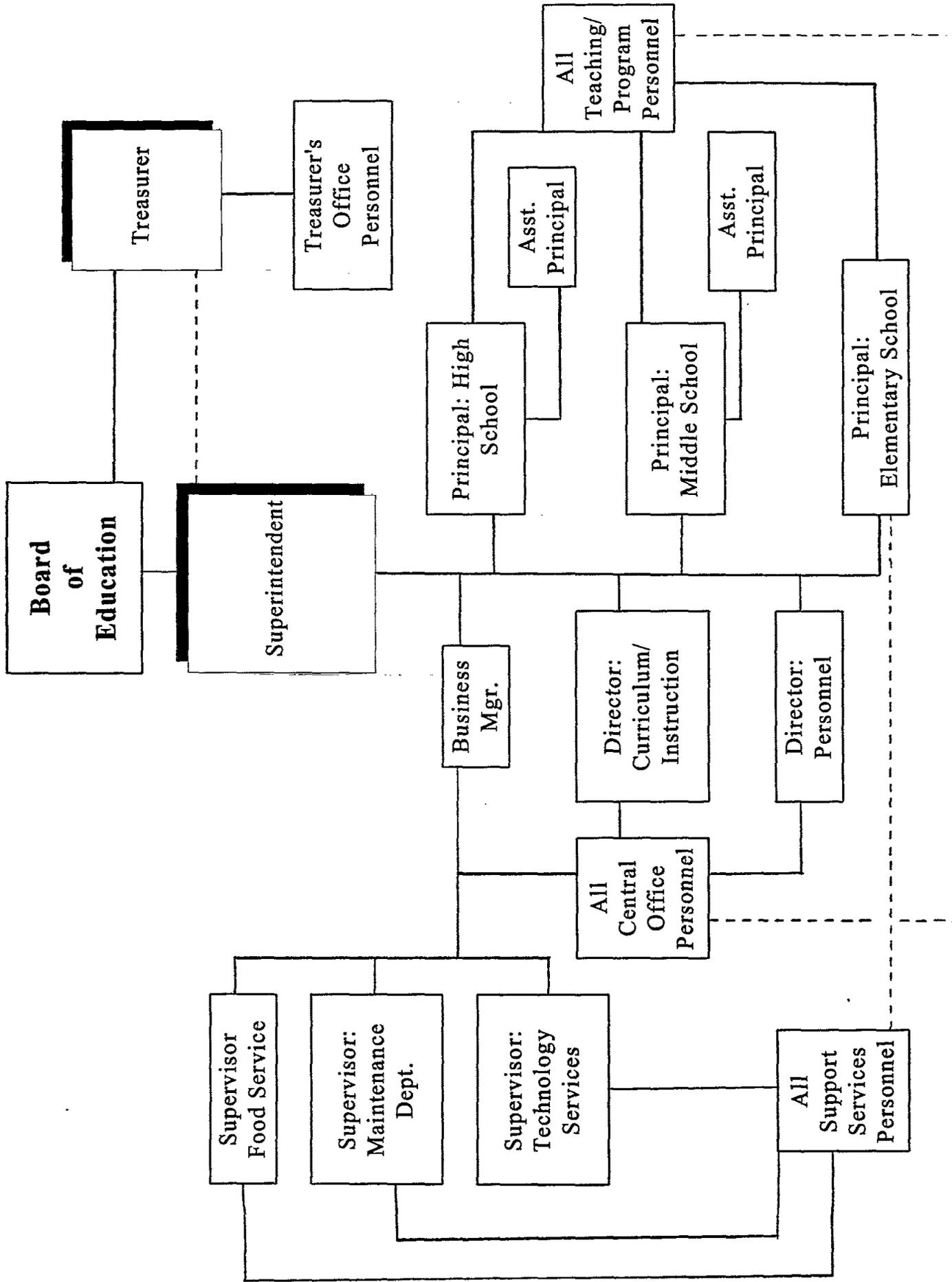
---

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

President	Dr. Kathryn Lorenz
Vice President	Mr. Gary Waits
Board Member	Mr. Darryl Haeussler
Board Member	Dr. Judy McClanahan
Board Member	Mrs. Linda Pennington

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS**

Superintendent	Dr. Michael Cline
Treasurer	Ms. Jill Manville



**ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL**



This Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998

Upon recommendation of the Association's Panel of Review which has judged that the Report substantially conforms to principles and standards of ASBO's Certificate of Excellence Program

*Ellen A. Steinlin*  
President

*Ann T. Hagen*  
Executive Director

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Loveland City School  
District, Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 1998

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



*Cary Brueck*  
President  
*Jeffrey L. Esler*  
Executive Director

**FINANCIAL**

**SECTION**



STATE OF OHIO  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR  
JIM PETRO, AUDITOR OF STATE

250 West Court Street  
Suite 150 E  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Telephone 513-361-8550  
800-368-7419  
Facsimile 513-361-8577  
www.auditor.state.oh.us

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Board of Education  
Loveland City School District  
757 South Lebanon Road  
Loveland, Ohio 45140

To the Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 1999, as listed in the table of contents. These general purpose financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these general purpose financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the general purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Loveland City School District, Hamilton County, as of June 30, 1999, and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 1999 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming an opinion on the general purpose financial statements of the District taken as a whole. The combining and individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the general purpose financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the general purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented, in all material respects, in relation to the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not audit the data included in the introductory and statistical section of this report and therefore express no opinion thereon.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jim Petro".

Jim Petro  
Auditor of State

December 23, 1999

## **GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

---

The general purpose financial statements of the District include the basic combined financial statements, presented by fund type and account group, and notes to the financial statements that are essential to the fair presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combined Balance Sheet  
 All Fund Types and Account Groups  
 June 30, 1999

**GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES**

ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$619,649	\$459,461	\$22,473,912	\$30,502,362
Restricted equity in pooled cash	273,760	0	0	0
<b>Receivables:</b>				
<b>Taxes</b>	12,379,115	0	2,000,000	0
Accounts	1,151	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	783	29,357	0	0
Accrued interest	0	0	0	276,222
Interfund receivable	53,477	0	0	0
Inventory held for resale	0	0	0	0
Fixed assets (net, where applicable, of accumulated depreciation)	0	0	0	0
<b>Other debits:</b>				
Amount available in Debt Service Fund for retirement of general obligation bonds	0	0	0	0
Amount to be provided from general government resources	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS</b>	<b>13,327,935</b>	<b>488,818</b>	<b>24,473,912</b>	<b>30,778,584</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, FUND EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	56,123	4,266	0	40,772
Accrued interest payable	0	0	0	333,333
Accrued wages and benefits	2,284,198	80,644	0	0
Compensated absences payable	71,226	0	0	0
Contracts payable	0	0	0	215,052
Retainage payable	0	0	0	18,029
Interfund payable	0	21,688	0	0
Deferred revenue	9,238,593	0	1,162,211	0
Due to students	0	0	0	0
Notes payable	0	0	0	20,000,000
General obligations bonds payable	0	0	0	0
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>11,650,140</b>	<b>106,598</b>	<b>1,162,211</b>	<b>20,607,186</b>
<b>Fund Equity and other credits:</b>				
Investment in general fixed assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Unreserved	0	0	0	0
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
<b>Reserved:</b>				
Reserved for property taxes	3,140,522	0	837,789	0
Reserved for encumbrances	14,224	16,600	0	15,865,675
Reserved for set-aside	273,760	0	0	0
Reserved for debt service	0	0	22,473,912	0
<b>Unreserved:</b>				
Undesignated	(1,750,711)	365,620	0	(5,694,277)
<b>Total fund equity and other credits</b>	<b>1,677,795</b>	<b>382,220</b>	<b>23,311,701</b>	<b>10,171,398</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, FUND EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS</b>	<b>\$13,327,935</b>	<b>\$488,818</b>	<b>\$24,473,912</b>	<b>\$30,778,584</b>

See accompanying notes

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	ACCOUNT GROUPS			Totals (Memorandum Only)
Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust and Agency	General Fixed Assets	General Long-Term Obligations		
\$3,111	\$9,857	\$67,533	\$0	\$0	\$54,135,885	
0	0	0	0	0	273,760	
0	0	0	0	0	14,379,115	
0	0	0	0	0	1,151	
10,922	0	0	0	0	41,062	
0	0	0	0	0	276,222	
0	0	0	0	0	53,477	
20,472	0	0	0	0	20,472	
98,534	0	0	23,387,268	0	23,485,802	
0	0	0	0	23,311,701	23,311,701	
0	0	0	0	23,762,655	23,762,655	
<u>133,039</u>	<u>9,857</u>	<u>67,533</u>	<u>23,387,268</u>	<u>47,074,356</u>	<u>139,741,302</u>	
0	0	0	0	0	101,161	
0	0	0	0	0	333,333	
82,554	0	0	0	158,088	2,605,484	
11,316	0	0	0	1,775,534	1,858,076	
0	0	0	0	0	215,052	
0	0	0	0	0	18,029	
25,189	0	6,600	0	0	53,477	
12,307	0	0	0	0	10,413,111	
0	0	60,882	0	0	60,882	
0	0	0	0	0	20,000,000	
0	0	0	0	45,140,734	45,140,734	
<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>67,482</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,074,356</u>	<u>80,799,339</u>	
0	0	0	23,387,268	0	23,387,268	
1,673	9,857	0	0	0	11,530	
0	0	0	0	0	3,978,311	
0	0	0	0	0	15,896,499	
0	0	0	0	0	273,760	
0	0	0	0	0	22,473,912	
0	0	51	0	0	(7,079,317)	
<u>1,673</u>	<u>9,857</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>23,387,268</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>58,941,963</u>	
<u>\$133,039</u>	<u>\$9,857</u>	<u>\$67,533</u>	<u>\$23,387,268</u>	<u>\$47,074,356</u>	<u>\$139,741,302</u>	

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balances**  
**All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Fund**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES			
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$13,883,486	\$0	\$2,956,602	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,221,555	926,095	294,481	354,860
Investment	279,688	5,269	0	978,247
Tuition and fees	167,470	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	208,221	0	0
Other revenues	63,119	194,083	0	186
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>22,615,318</b>	<b>1,333,668</b>	<b>3,251,083</b>	<b>1,333,293</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	10,224,345	153,866	0	298,080
Special	1,703,951	234,203	0	0
Vocational	452,039	0	0	0
Other	27,102	898	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	863,860	88,197	0	84,035
Instructional Staff	292,553	113,776	0	16,814
Board of Education	68,693	0	0	0
Administration	1,633,797	6,947	0	1,406
Fiscal	566,339	0	32,784	7,333
Business	331,390	0	0	35,974
Operations and maintenance	1,970,441	0	0	40,282
Pupil transportation	1,868,038	0	0	0
Central	228,734	67,841	0	107,615
Operation of non-instructional services	0	276,071	0	0
Extracurricular activities	220,508	243,853	0	0
Capital outlay	100	0	0	2,145,991
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal retirement	0	0	538,000	0
Interest and fiscal charges	0	0	998,542	333,333
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>20,451,890</b>	<b>1,185,652</b>	<b>1,569,326</b>	<b>3,070,863</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>2,163,428</b>	<b>148,016</b>	<b>1,681,757</b>	<b>(1,737,570)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Proceeds of refunding bonds	0	0	14,972,897	0
Payments of refunded bond escrow agent	0	0	(14,972,897)	0
Proceeds of sale of fixed assets	9,000	0	0	0
Premium and accrued interest on bonds sold	0	0	153,815	0
Proceeds of bonds	0	0	30,000,000	2,000,000
Operating transfers in	0	40,000	0	11,753,317
Operating transfers (out)	(476,545)	0	(10,000,000)	(1,316,772)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(467,545)</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>20,153,815</b>	<b>12,436,545</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>1,695,883</b>	<b>188,016</b>	<b>21,835,572</b>	<b>10,698,975</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>(18,088)</b>	<b>194,204</b>	<b>1,476,129</b>	<b>(527,577)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$1,677,795</b>	<b>\$382,220</b>	<b>\$23,311,701</b>	<b>\$10,171,398</b>

See accompanying notes

FIDUCIARY  
FUND TYPE

Expendable Trust	Totals (Memorandum Only)
\$0	\$16,840,088
0	9,796,991
0	1,263,204
0	167,470
0	208,221
300	257,688
<u>300</u>	<u>28,533,662</u>
0	10,676,291
0	1,938,154
0	432,039
0	28,000
0	1,036,092
696	423,839
0	68,693
0	1,642,150
0	606,456
7,113	374,477
0	2,010,723
0	1,868,038
0	404,190
0	276,071
0	464,361
7,028	2,153,119
0	538,000
0	1,331,875
<u>14,837</u>	<u>26,292,568</u>
<u>(14,537)</u>	<u>2,241,094</u>
0	14,972,897
0	(14,972,897)
0	9,000
0	153,815
0	32,000,000
0	11,793,317
0	(11,793,317)
<u>0</u>	<u>32,162,815</u>
<u>(14,537)</u>	<u>34,403,909</u>
14,588	1,139,256
<u>\$51</u>	<u>\$35,543,165</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**All Governmental Fund Types**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	General			Special Revenue		
	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$12,428,964	\$12,428,964	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,224,652	8,224,267	(385)	912,557	898,833	(13,724)
Interest	296,736	279,688	(17,048)	0	5,269	5,269
Tuition & fees	167,307	168,010	703	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	207,835	209,079	1,244
Other revenues	54,778	57,215	2,437	193,265	194,083	818
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>21,172,437</b>	<b>21,158,144</b>	<b>(14,293)</b>	<b>1,313,657</b>	<b>1,307,264</b>	<b>(6,393)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
<b>Current:</b>						
<b>Instruction:</b>						
Regular	10,443,867	10,388,378	55,489	219,185	177,332	41,853
Special	1,757,425	1,757,425	0	248,552	209,921	38,631
Vocational	458,157	458,157	0	0	0	0
Other	26,242	27,102	(860)	0	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>						
Pupil	876,338	876,338	0	106,417	76,208	30,209
Instructional staff	303,168	303,168	0	132,186	107,161	25,025
Board of Education	79,558	79,532	26	0	0	0
Administration	1,502,309	1,502,309	0	28,925	6,947	21,978
Fiscal	573,997	574,578	(581)	0	0	0
Business	319,073	319,073	0	0	0	0
Operation and maintenance	1,875,684	1,875,684	0	0	0	0
Pupil transportation	1,843,544	1,843,544	0	0	0	0
Central	223,310	223,310	0	93,875	73,213	20,662
Operation of Non-Instructional services	0	0	0	359,549	287,260	72,289
Extracurricular activities	216,744	216,744	0	253,545	253,545	0
Capital outlay	100	100	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:						
Principal retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and fiscal charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>20,499,516</b>	<b>20,445,442</b>	<b>54,074</b>	<b>1,442,234</b>	<b>1,191,587</b>	<b>250,647</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>672,921</b>	<b>712,702</b>	<b>39,781</b>	<b>(128,577)</b>	<b>115,677</b>	<b>244,254</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>						
Proceeds of bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds of notes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	6,053	6,053	0	0	0	0
Refund of prior year receipts	0	0	0	(2,095)	(2,095)	0
Operating transfers in	286,515	434,069	147,554	40,000	40,000	0
Operating transfers out	(763,060)	(910,614)	(147,554)	0	0	0
Advances in	445,046	445,046	0	0	6,981	6,981
Advances (out)	(28,581)	(28,581)	0	(6,501)	(6,501)	0
Other sources (uses)	0	0	0	(897)	(897)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(45,027)</b>	<b>(45,027)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,507</b>	<b>37,488</b>	<b>6,981</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>627,894</b>	<b>667,675</b>	<b>39,781</b>	<b>(98,070)</b>	<b>153,165</b>	<b>251,235</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>197,497</b>	<b>197,497</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>286,377</b>	<b>286,377</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$825,391</b>	<b>\$865,172</b>	<b>\$39,781</b>	<b>\$188,307</b>	<b>\$439,542</b>	<b>\$251,235</b>

See accompanying notes

Debt Service			Capital Projects			Totals (Memorandum Only)		
Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
\$2,331,813	\$2,331,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,760,777	\$14,760,777	\$0
294,481	294,481	0	354,860	354,860	0	9,786,550	9,772,441	(14,109)
0	0	0	1,112	783,883	782,771	297,848	1,068,840	770,992
0	0	0	0	0	0	167,307	168,010	703
0	0	0	0	0	0	207,835	209,079	1,244
0	0	0	0	0	0	248,043	251,298	3,255
<u>2,626,294</u>	<u>2,626,294</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>355,972</u>	<u>1,138,743</u>	<u>782,771</u>	<u>25,468,360</u>	<u>26,230,445</u>	<u>762,085</u>
0	0	0	426,280	368,132	58,148	11,089,332	10,933,842	155,490
0	0	0	0	0	0	2,005,977	1,967,346	38,631
0	0	0	0	0	0	458,157	458,157	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	26,242	27,102	(860)
0	0	0	86,680	86,680	0	1,069,435	1,039,226	30,209
0	0	0	16,814	16,814	0	452,168	427,143	25,025
0	0	0	0	0	0	79,558	79,532	26
0	0	0	1,406	1,406	0	1,532,640	1,510,662	21,978
32,782	32,782	0	7,333	7,333	0	614,112	614,693	(581)
0	0	0	35,974	35,974	0	355,047	355,047	0
0	0	0	40,282	40,282	0	1,915,966	1,915,966	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,843,544	1,843,544	0
0	0	0	112,035	112,035	0	429,220	408,558	20,662
0	0	0	0	0	0	359,549	287,260	72,289
0	0	0	0	0	0	470,289	470,289	0
0	0	0	31,535,502	18,075,336	13,460,166	31,535,602	18,075,436	13,460,166
10,532,234	10,532,234	0	0	0	0	10,532,234	10,532,234	0
1,004,308	1,004,308	0	0	0	0	1,004,308	1,004,308	0
<u>11,569,324</u>	<u>11,569,324</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,262,306</u>	<u>18,743,992</u>	<u>13,518,314</u>	<u>65,773,380</u>	<u>51,950,345</u>	<u>13,823,035</u>
<u>(8,943,030)</u>	<u>(8,943,030)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(31,906,334)</u>	<u>(17,605,249)</u>	<u>14,301,085</u>	<u>(40,305,020)</u>	<u>(25,719,900)</u>	<u>14,585,120</u>
30,153,815	30,153,815	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	32,153,815	32,153,815	0
0	0	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	9,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	6,053	6,053	0
0	0	0	186	186	0	(1,909)	(1,909)	0
0	0	0	2,869,183	2,869,183	0	3,195,698	3,343,252	147,554
0	0	0	(2,432,638)	(2,432,638)	0	(3,195,698)	(3,343,252)	(147,554)
0	0	0	0	0	0	445,046	452,027	6,981
0	0	0	(436,545)	(436,545)	0	(471,627)	(471,627)	0
<u>30,153,815</u>	<u>30,153,815</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,000,186</u>	<u>32,000,186</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>62,140,378</u>	<u>62,147,359</u>	<u>6,981</u>
21,210,785	21,210,785	0	93,852	14,394,937	14,301,085	21,835,358	36,427,459	14,592,101
1,263,127	1,263,127	0	108,166	108,166	0	1,855,167	1,855,167	0
<u>\$22,473,912</u>	<u>\$22,473,912</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$202,018</u>	<u>\$14,503,103</u>	<u>\$14,301,085</u>	<u>\$23,690,525</u>	<u>\$38,282,626</u>	<u>\$14,592,101</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
 And Changes in Retained Earnings  
 All Proprietary Fund Types  
 For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		Totals (Memorandum Only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Tuition and fees	\$678	\$0	\$678
Sales	659,010	0	659,010
Charges for Services	0	22,244	22,244
Other revenues	28	0	28
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>659,716</b>	<b>22,244</b>	<b>681,960</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Wages	335,328	0	335,328
Fringe Benefits	125,701	0	125,701
Purchased Services	8,777	17,398	26,175
Materials and supplies	411,901	0	411,901
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>913,369</b>	<b>17,398</b>	<b>930,767</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>(253,653)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(248,807)</b>
<b>Non-operating revenues:</b>			
Federal donated commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating grants	84,598	0	84,598
<b>Total non-operating revenues</b>	<b>159,308</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>159,308</b>
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>(94,345)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(89,499)</b>
<b>Retained Earnings, July 1</b>	<b>96,018</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>101,029</b>
<b>Retained Earnings, June 30</b>	<b>\$1,673</b>	<b>\$9,857</b>	<b>\$11,530</b>

See accompanying notes

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Combined Statement Of Cash Flows**  
**All Proprietary Fund Types**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		Totals (Memorandum Only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$676	\$0	\$676
Cash received from charges for services	0	22,244	22,244
Cash received from sales	659,010	0	659,010
Cash received from miscellaneous sources	2,124	0	2,124
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(353,800)	(17,398)	(371,198)
Cash payments to employees for services	(440,195)	0	(440,195)
Cash payments for other operating expenses	0	0	0
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(132,185)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(127,339)</b>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>			
Operating grants received	86,361	0	86,361
Miscellaneous revenue	13,000	0	13,000
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>99,361</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99,361</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(32,824)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>(27,978)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, July 1</b>	<b>35,935</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>40,946</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, June 30</b>	<b>3,111</b>	<b>9,857</b>	<b>12,968</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	(253,653)	4,846	(248,807)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
Donated commodities used	74,710	0	74,710
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	2,096	0	2,096
(Increase) decrease in inventory held for resale	12,834	0	12,834
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(10,947)	0	(10,947)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	25,693	0	25,693
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(4,861)	0	(4,861)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(9,719)	0	(9,719)
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>121,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>121,468</b>
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(\$132,185)</b>	<b>\$4,846</b>	<b>(\$127,339)</b>

See accompanying notes



## LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICT

The Loveland City School district (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The Loveland City School District is a city school district as defined by Section 3311.02, Revised Code. The District operates under an elected Board of Education (5 members) and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District.

Management believes the financial statements included in this report represent all of the funds of the District for which the Board of Education has fiscal responsibility.

##### A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For Loveland City School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District. Generally, component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government (i.e. the District) are financially accountable. The District would consider an organization to be a component unit if:

1. The District appointed a voting majority of the organization's governing body; and (a) was able to impose its will on that organization; or (b) there was a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the District; or
2. The organization was fiscally dependent upon the District; or
3. The nature of the relationship between the District and the organization was such that the exclusion from the financial reporting entity would render the financial statements misleading.

The District included no component units in the accompanying financial statements.

**Parochial Schools** - Within the School District boundaries, Holy Family School is operated through the Saint Columbia Catholic Diocese. Current State legislation provides funding to this parochial school. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the parochial school by the treasurer of the School District, as directed by the parochial school. The activity of these State monies by the School District is reflected in a special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes.

The School District is associated with two jointly governed organizations and two public entity risk pools. These organizations are:

**Jointly Governed Organizations:**

Southwest Ohio Computer Association  
Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association / Unified Purchasing Association

**Public Entity Risk Pools:**

Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating  
Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium

## **2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the district have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below:

### **A. Fund Accounting Basis of Presentation**

The accounts of the District are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds are maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. Account groups are a reporting device to account for certain assets and liabilities of the governmental funds not recorded directly in those funds.

Governmental Fund Types - Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except for those accounted for in Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund types) are accounted for through Governmental Funds. The following are the District's Governmental Fund Types:

General Fund - Is the general operating fund of the District and it is used to account for all financial resources except those required by law to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds - Are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than Expendable Trust or major Capital Projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds - Is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs; and for the payment of interest on general obligation notes payable, as required by Ohio Law.

Capital Projects Funds - Is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Proprietary Fund Types - Proprietary Funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities, which are similar to those most often, found in the private sector. The following are the District's Proprietary Fund Types:

Enterprise Funds - Are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or, (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Internal Service Funds - Are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types - Fiduciary Funds are used for the assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These include Expendable Trust and Agency Funds. Expendable Trust Funds are accounted for essentially the same as Governmental Funds. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities).

Account Groups - To make a clear distinction between fixed assets related to specific funds and those of general government and between long-term liabilities related to specific funds and those of general nature, the following account groups are used:

General Fixed Assets Account Group - This group of accounts is established to account for all fixed assets of the District, other than those accounted for in Proprietary Funds and Trust Funds.

General Long-Term Obligations Account Group - This group of accounts is established to account for all long-term obligations of the District, except those accounted for in Proprietary Funds and Trust Funds.

## **B. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

Measurement Focus: Governmental Funds types and Expendable Trust Funds are accounted for on a spending, or "current financial resources", measurement focus. Governmental Fund types and Expendable Trust Funds operating statements represent increases and decreases in net current assets. Their reported fund balances are considered a measure of available spendable resources.

Proprietary Funds types are accounted for on a cost of services, or "economic resources", measurement focus. Proprietary Fund type income statements represent increases and decreases in net total assets.

Basis of Accounting - The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed for Governmental, Expendable Trust and Agency Funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures for the current period, which for the District is 60 days after fiscal year end. Revenue considered susceptible to accrual includes but is not limited to property taxes available for advance, interest, tuition and state and federal grants. Property taxes measurable but neither available to finance the current fiscal year expenditures, nor intended to finance the current year expenditures are recorded as deferred revenue. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related fund liability is incurred, except principal and interest on long-term debt which is recorded when due.

Proprietary Funds are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized in the period earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred.

## **C. Budgetary Data**

Budgetary Basis of Accounting - The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than GAAP. The major difference between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are:

- (1) Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
- (2) Expenditures are recorded when encumbered, or paid in cash (budget), as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

The actual results of operations, compared to the final appropriation, for each fund type by expenditure function and revenue by source are presented in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual (non-GAAP Budgetary Basis). The reserve for encumbrances is carried forward as part of the budgetary authority for the next year and is included in the revised budget amounts shown in the budget to actual comparisons. The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the object level within each function, within each fund. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The specific timetable is as follows:

Prior to January 15 of the preceding fiscal year, the Treasurer submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The expressed purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing or increased tax rates.

By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the County Budget Commission for tax rate determination.

Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts by formal resolution the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the Certificate of Estimated Resources. The revised budget then serves as a basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District Treasurer. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts set forth in the final Amended Certificate.

By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund, function and object level of expenditures, which are legal levels of budgetary control. (State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year). Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals.

Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation the total function appropriations within a fund, or object appropriations within functions must be approved by the Board of Education.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with statutory provisions. All departments, functions and funds completed the year within the amount of their legally authorized appropriation.

Appropriation amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations which either reallocated or increased the original appropriation amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally enacted by the Board.

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated. Expenditure plus encumbrances may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

#### **D. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is utilized by District funds in the normal course of operations for purchase orders and contract related expenditures. An encumbrance is a reserve on the available spending authority due to commitment for a future expenditure and does not represent a liability. For Governmental Fund types, encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year end appear on the combined balance sheet as a reserve of the fund balance on a GAAP Basis and for all funds as the equivalent of expenditures/expenses on a non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to demonstrate legal compliance.

#### **E. Cash and Investments**

Cash received by the District is deposited in a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Monies for all funds are maintained in these accounts or are temporarily used to purchase short-term cash equivalent investments. State Statute authorizes the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper and repurchase agreements. Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings accrue

to the General Fund except those specifically related to Agency Funds, certain Trust Funds, and those funds individually authorized by Board resolution.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows (GASB Statement No. 9) all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when acquired, are considered to be cash equivalents and are included under the heading "Equity in pooled cash and investments".

During fiscal year 1999, investments were limited to STAROhio, U.S. Government Agencies and Commercial Paper.

The District has invested funds in the State Treasury asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio) during the current fiscal year. STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price, which is the price the investment could be sold for at year-end.

Investments are stated at fair value as determined by quoted market prices.

#### **F. Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash in the general fund represents cash and cash equivalents set aside to establish reserves required by state statute for budget stabilization, textbooks, and capital maintenance. The budget stabilization reserve can be used only after receiving approval from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. At June 30, 1999 restricted cash equaled \$267,159.

#### **G. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

#### **H. Inventory (Materials and Supplies)**

Inventories of the Enterprise Funds are valued at lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market and are determined by physical count. Inventories of Proprietary Funds consist of materials and supplies and are expensed when used. The amount of unused commodities at year end is reported as deferred revenue since title does not pass to the school district until the commodities are used.

## **I. Fixed Assets and Depreciation**

1. General Fixed Assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year in the General Fixed Assets Account Group. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date donated. No depreciation is recognized for assets in the General Fixed Assets Account Group. The District does not possess any infrastructure.
2. Proprietary Funds - Equipment reflected in the Proprietary Funds are stated at historical cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date donated. Depreciation has been provided, where appropriate, on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Building Improvements	20 - 40 years
Equipment	3 - 15 years

## **J. Intergovernmental Revenues**

In Governmental Funds, entitlements (to the extent they are intended to finance the current fiscal year) and non-reimbursable grants are recorded as receivables and revenue when measurable and available. Reimbursement type grants are recorded as receivables and revenues when the related expenditures are incurred. Grants for Proprietary Fund operations are recognized as revenue when measurable and earned.

The School District currently participates in several State and Federal programs, categorized as follows:

### **Entitlements**

#### **General Fund**

State Foundation Program

School Bus Purchase

State Property Tax Relief

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid

### **Non-Reimbursable Grants**

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

Auxiliary Services

Career Education

Teacher Development

Excellence in Education

School Age Child Care Grant  
Management Information  
Entry Year Program  
American Sign Language Grant  
Textbook Subsidy  
Eisenhower Grant  
Title VIB/Preschool  
Carl Perkins Education  
Title I  
Title VI  
Drug Free Schools  
EHA Pre-School

**Capital Projects Funds**

School Net  
Technology Equity

**Reimbursable Grants**

**General Fund**  
Driver Education

**Proprietary Funds**  
National School Lunch Program  
Government Donated Commodities

Grants and entitlements received in governmental funds amounted to 34% of governmental fund revenue during the fiscal year.

**K. Compensated Absences**

GASB Statement No. 16 specifies that compensated absences should be accrued as they are earned by employees if both of the following conditions are met:

1. The employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered.
2. It is probable that the employer will compensate the employee for the benefits through paid time off or cash payment.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District had identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on the accumulated sick leave and employees' wage

rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy.

For Governmental Funds, compensated absences that are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the respective Governmental Fund. Amounts that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported in the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group. Compensated absences of Proprietary Funds are recorded as an expense and liability of the respective Proprietary Fund.

Salary related payments are not applicable to the District.

#### **L. Interfund Transactions**

During the course of normal operations, the District has numerous transactions between funds. The most significant include:

1. Routine transfers of resources from one fund to another fund through which resources to be expended are recorded as operating transfers.
2. Reimbursements from one fund to another fund are treated as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction in expenditures/expenses in the reimbursed fund.
3. Short-term interfund loans are reflected as interfund loans payable/receivable, while long-term interfund loans (greater than one year in length) are recorded as advances to/from other funds. There were no long-term interfund loans outstanding at June 30, 1999.

#### **M. Long-Term Obligations**

Long-term debt is recognized as a liability of a Governmental Fund when due, or when resources have been accumulated in the Debt Service Fund for payment early in the following year. For other long-term obligations, only that portion expected to be financed from expendable available resources is reported as a fund liability of a Governmental Fund. The remaining portion of such obligations is reported in the General Long-Term Obligation Account Group.

Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from Proprietary Fund operations are accounted for in those funds.

#### **N. Fund Balance Reserves**

The District records reservations for portions of fund equity which are legally segregated for specific future use or which do not represent available spendable resources and therefore are not available for appropriations for expenditures.

Unreserved fund balance indicates that portion of fund equity, which is available for appropriation, in future periods. Fund equity reserves are established for encumbrances, property taxes and budgetary set-asides required under Ohio law. The reserve for property taxes represents taxes recognized, as revenue under generally accepted accounting principles not available for appropriation under State statutes.

**O. Memorandum Only - Total Columns**

Total columns on the general-purpose financial statements are captioned (Memorandum Only) to indicate that they are presented only to facilitate financial analysis. Data in these columns do not present financial position, results of operations, or cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principals. Neither is such data comparable to a consolidation. Interfund eliminations have not been made in the aggregation of this data.

**P. Proprietary Fund Accounting**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 20, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting", the District applies all GASB pronouncements and all FASB Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless they conflict with GASB pronouncements.

**3. EQUITY IN POOLED CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined balance sheet as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments". State Statute requires the classification of monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of

deposit, maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Protection of School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

State legislation permits interim monies to be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain bankers' acceptances and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred and eighty days in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim moneys available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest rating classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

At year-end the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$20,265,480. The bank balance of deposits was \$20,428,594 and of the bank balance, \$200,000 was covered by federal depository insurance. The remaining amounts were uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB. Although the securities were held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department in the School District's name and all statutory requirements for the investment of the money had been followed, noncompliance with the federal requirements could potentially subject the money held in the School District's name to a successful claim by the FDIC.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that investments held by the District should be categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the District at year-end. The District's investments are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the entity at year-end.

CATEGORY 1 includes investments that are issued, registered, or held by the District or its agent in the District's name.

CATEGORY 2 includes uninsured and unregistered investments held by the counterparty's trust department or agent in the District's name.

CATEGORY 3 includes uninsured and unregistered investments held by the counterparty, or by its department or agent, but not in the District's name.

Based on the above criteria, the District's investments at year-end are classified as follows:

<u>INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>RISK CATEGORY</u>	<u>CARRYING VALUE (Fair Value)</u>
U.S. Government Agencies		\$25,357,842
Commercial Paper	1	5,710,000
* Star Ohio	N/A	<u>3,076,323</u>
Total		<u>\$34,144,165</u>

\* STAR Ohio is an unclassified investment because it is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

#### **4. PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes include amounts levied against real, public utility and tangible personal (business) property. Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Second half distributions occur in a new fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal (used in business) property located in the School District. Real property taxes are levied after April 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 88 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value. Tangible personal property taxes are levied after April 1 on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year. Tangible personal property assessments are 25 percent of true value.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment was due by January 20. If paid semi-annually, the first payment (at least one-half of amount billed) was due January 20, with the remainder due on June 20.

The County Auditor remits portions of the taxes collected with periodic settlements of Real and Public Utility property taxes in February and August and Tangible Personal Property Taxes in June and October to all taxing districts.

The School District receives property taxes from the County Auditor. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 1999 are available to finance fiscal year 2000 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable represent delinquent taxes outstanding and real property, personal property and public utility taxes which became measurable as of June 30, 1999. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount available as an advance at June 30 is intended to finance current year operations. The receivable is therefore offset by a credit to deferred revenue for that portion not intended to finance current year operations.

## 5. FIXED ASSETS

A summary of the General Fixed Assets Account Group at the year-end follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Land	\$1,286,704	\$149,652	0	\$1,436,356
Buildings	15,457,016	334,583	0	15,791,599
Equipment	4,192,595	787,359	114,660	4,865,294
Construction In Progress	<u>0</u>	<u>1,294,018</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,294,018</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$20,936,315</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,565,612</u></b>	<b><u>\$114,660</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,387,267</u></b>

A summary of the Proprietary Fund fixed assets at year-end follows:

Equipment	\$446,300
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(347,766)</u>
<b>Net Fixed Assets</b>	<b><u>\$98,534</u></b>

## 6. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 1999 was as follows:

	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Note Payable, 3.87%	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0
Note Payable, 4.00%	0	20,000,000	0	20,000,000

The note is shown as a liability of the fund, that received the note proceeds. Accordingly, all note debt activity has been reported in the Capital Projects Fund. See the following note regarding changes in the general long-term obligations account group for long-term disclosures.

**7. CHANGES IN THE GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS ACCOUNT GROUP**

During the year ended June 30, 1999, the following changes occurred in debt reported in the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group:

	Balance Beginning <u>of Year</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	Balance End <u>of Year</u>
Accrued Wages & Benefits	\$ 139,039	\$19,049	\$ 0	\$ 158,088
General Obligation	13,565,000	45,140,734	13,565,000	45,140,734
Bonds				
Compensated Absences	737,773	1,037,761	0	1,775,534
Notes Payable	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$14,559,812</u></b>	<b><u>\$46,197,544</u></b>	<b><u>\$13,683,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$47,074,356</u></b>

The accrued wages and benefits amount above represents pension contributions that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable financial resources.

**8. LONG-TERM DEBT**

All current obligation bonds outstanding, issued to provide funds for the acquisition of equipment and facilities, are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. Accordingly, such un-matured obligations of the District are accounted for in the General Long-Term Obligation Account Group. Notes payable are paid through tax collections. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund. The source of payment is derived from debt tax issue proceeds.

A. The following is a description of the District's bonds and notes outstanding as of year end:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Issued 1999</u>	<u>Retired 1999</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Energy Conservation Note	5.00%	06/01/95	07/02/00	\$118,000	\$0	\$118,000	\$0
1999 Bond Issue	4.84%	02/01/99	12/01/19	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
1999 Bond Issue	5.00%	04/29/99	12/01/24	0	43,140,734	0	43,140,734
1992 Bond Issue	6.50%	04/01/92	12/01/15	<u>13,565,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13,565,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<u>\$13,683,000</u>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>	<u>\$13,683,000</u>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>

B. The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds and notes:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2000	1,620,000	2,042,997	3,662,997
2001	1,555,000	1,990,493	3,545,493
2002	1,775,000	1,928,507	3,703,507
2003	2,020,000	1,856,143	3,876,143
2004	2,275,000	1,762,827	4,037,827
Thereafter	<u>35,895,734</u>	<u>19,094,452</u>	<u>54,990,186</u>
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$45,140,734</u>	<u>\$28,675,419</u>	<u>\$73,816,153</u>

## 9. INTERFUND ACTIVITY

As of June 30, 1999, receivables and payables that resulted from various interfund transactions were as follows:

<u>Fund Type / Fund</u>	<u>Interfund Receivables</u>	<u>Interfund Payables</u>
General Fund	\$ 53,477	\$0
Special Revenue Fund:		
Athletic Fund	0	14,707
Career Education		3,068
Carl Perkins		3,913
Enterprise Fund:		
Food Service	0	25,189
Agency Fund:		
Student Activities	<u>0</u>	<u>6,600</u>
Total All Funds	<u>\$ 53,477</u>	<u>\$ 53,477</u>

## 10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

### A. School Employees Retirement System

The School District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System of Ohio (SERS); a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by State statute per Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 45 N. Fourth Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Plan members are required to contribute 9 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the School District's contribution is used to fund pension obligation with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits; for fiscal year 1999, 7.7 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 1998, 9.02 percent was used to fund the pension obligation. The contribution requirements of plan member and employers are established and may be amended, up to statutory maximum amounts, by the SERS Retirement Board. The School District's contributions for pension obligations to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, 1998, and 1997 were \$438,822, \$421,644, and \$374,766, respectively; 51.6 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 1999 and 100 percent for fiscal years 1997 and 1996. \$116,701 representing the unpaid contribution for fiscal year 1999 is

recorded as a liability within the respective funds and the general long-term obligations account group.

#### **B. State Teachers Retirement System**

The School District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS), a cost sharing multiple employer public employee retirement system administered by the State Teachers Retirement Board. STRS provides basis retirement benefits, disability, survivor, and health care benefits based on eligible service credit to members and beneficiaries. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. STRS issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the State Teachers Retirement System, 275 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771.

Plan members are required to contribute 9.3 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent; 6 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 1998, the portion used to fund pension obligations was 10.5 percent. Contribution rates are established by STRS, upon recommendation of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. The School District's contributions for pension obligations to STRS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, 1998, and 1997 were \$1,502,304, \$1,436,268, and \$1,300,788 respectively; 83.1 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 1999 and 100 percent for fiscal years 1997 and 1996. \$108,267 representing the unpaid contribution for fiscal year 1999 is recorded as a liability within the respective funds.

#### **C. Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State of Teachers Retirement System have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System. As of June 30, 1999, certain members of the Board of Education have elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

### **11. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The School District provides comprehensive health care benefits to retired teachers and their dependents through the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), and to retired non-certified employees and their dependents through the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursements of monthly Medicare premiums. Benefit provisions and the obligation to contribute are established by the Systems based on authority granted by State statute. Both systems are on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The State Teachers Retirement Board has statutory authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by the STRS. Most benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care cost in the form of a monthly premium. By Ohio law, the cost of coverage paid from STRS funds shall be included in the employer contribution rate; currently 14 percent of covered payroll. Through June 30, 1997, the Board allocated employer contributions equal to two percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Reserve Fund. Beginning fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, the allocation was increased to 8 percent. For the School District, this amount equaled \$767,339 during fiscal year 1999.

STRS pays health care benefits from the Health Care Reserve Fund. The balance in the Fund was \$2,156 million at June 30, 1998. For the year ended June 30, 1998, net health care costs paid by STRS were \$219,224,000 and STRS had 91,999 eligible benefit recipients.

For SERS, coverage is made available to service retirees with ten or more fiscal years of qualifying service credit, and disability and survivor benefit recipients. Members retiring on or after August 1, 1989, with less than twenty-five years of service credit must pay a portion of their premium for health care. The portion is based on years of service up to maximum of 75 percent of the premium.

For the fiscal year, employer contributions to fund health care benefits were 6.30 percent of covered payroll, an increase from 4.98 percent for fiscal year 1999. In addition, SERS levies a surcharge to fund health care benefits equal to 14 percent of the difference between a minimum pay and the member's pay, pro-rated for partial service credit. For fiscal year 1999, the minimum pay has been established at \$12,400. The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate, provides for maintenance of the asset target level for the health care fund.

The target level for the health care reserve is 125 percent of annual health care expenses. Expenses for health care at June 30, 1998 (the latest information available), were \$111,900,575 and the target level was \$139.9 million. At June 30, 1998 SERS had net assets available for payment of health care benefits of \$160.3 million. SERS had approximately 50,000 participants currently receiving health care benefits. For the School District, the amount to fund health care benefits, including the surcharge equaled \$220,517 during the 1999 fiscal year.

## **12. SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

The School District maintains two enterprise funds to account for the operations of food service and latchkey. The table below reflects the more significant financial data relating to the enterprise funds of the District as of and for the current year ended.

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Latch Key</u>	<u>Total Enterprise Funds</u>
Operating Revenues	\$659,038	\$678	\$659,716
Operating Expenses less Depreciation	867,297	14,410	881,707
Depreciation Expense	31,662	0	31,662
Operating Income (Loss)	(239,921)	(13,732)	(253,653)
Donated Commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating Grants	84,598	0	84,598
Operating Transfers In/(Out)	0	0	0
Net Income (Loss)	(80,613)	(13,732)	(94,345)
Net Working Capital	(98,541)	1,680	(96,861)
Total Assets	131,359	1,680	133,039
Total Liabilities	131,366	0	131,366
Total Equity	(7)	1,680	1,673

### 13. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance/retained earnings on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP); the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements. The main difference between the budget basis and GAAP basis are:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).

3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures/expenses for all funds (budget basis) rather than as a reservation of fund balance for governmental fund types and as note disclosures in the proprietary fund types (GAAP basis).
4. Proceeds from the principal payment on bond and tax anticipation notes are reported on the operating statement (budget basis) rather than on the balance sheet (GAAP basis).

Reconciliation of Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (Under) Expenditures and other Financing Uses From GAAP Basis to Budgetary Basis:

<u>Governmental Fund Types</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Capital Projects Funds</u>
GAAP Basis	\$1,737,491	\$188,016	\$21,835,572	\$10,698,975
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	(572,006)	(19,423)	(624,789)	20,921,502
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	(469,573)	4,485	0	(1,144,425)
Encumbrances	<u>(28,237)</u>	<u>(19,913)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(16,081,115)</u>
Budgetary Basis	<u>\$667,675</u>	<u>\$153,165</u>	<u>\$21,210,785</u>	<u>\$14,394,937</u>

#### 14. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Grants - The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. Management is unable to estimate possible claims resulting from such audits until the audits have been completed. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the District.

#### 15. JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

The Southwest Ohio Computer Association (SWOCA) is a jointly governed organization amount a three county consortium of Ohio school districts. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to the administrative and instructional functions of the member districts. Each of the governments of these schools and instructional functions of the member districts. Each of the governments of these schools supports SWOCA based upon a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. SWOCA is

governed by a Board of Directors consisting of the superintendents and treasurers of member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the Board. The Board consists of one representative from each of the participating 29 school districts. The financial statements for SWOCA are available at the Butler County Career Center, 3603 Hamilton-Middletown Road, Hamilton, Ohio 45012.

Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association/Unified Purchasing Association - The Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association/Unified Purchasing Association is a jointly governed organization among a two county consortium of school districts. The Unified Purchasing Cooperative was organized under the Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Association to benefit member districts with a more economically sound purchasing mechanism for general school, office and cafeteria supplies. The United Purchasing Cooperative organization is governed by representatives from each of the governments that created the organization, but there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. Complete financial statement for H/CCA can be obtained from their administrative office at 7615 Harrison Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

## **16. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District maintains comprehensive insurance coverage with private carriers for real property, building contents and vehicles. Vehicle policies include liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage. Real property and contents are 90% co-insured.

The District's insurance settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

## **17. INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL**

*Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium* - The Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium, an insurance purchasing pool, is a health trust formed to provide affordable and desirable dental, life, medical and other disability group insurance for member's, employees, eligible dependents and designated beneficiaries of such employees. The board of Directors consists of one representative from each of the participating members and are elected by the vote of the majority of the member school districts. The School District pays premiums to a third party administrator, Edward Paul Cerry, which in turn buys the insurance policies from various insurance companies. Upon termination, the School District shall be responsible for prompt payment of all plan liabilities accruing as a result of such termination and maintain no right to any assets of the Consortium. The School District may terminate participation in the Consortium for the benefit of its employees upon written notice to the Consortium delivered at least sixty days prior to the annual review date of the policy. Financial information can be obtained from the Greater Cincinnati Insurance Consortium at 20600 Chagrin Boulevard, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44122.

*Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan* - The School District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP), and insurance purchasing pool. The GRP's business and affairs are conducted by a three member Board of Directors consisting of the President, the President-Elect and the Immediate Past President of the OSBA. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the program. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

**18. STATE SCHOOL FUNDING DECISION**

On March 24, 1997, the Ohio Supreme Court rendered a decision declaring certain portions of the Ohio school-funding plan unconstitutional. The Court stayed the effect of its ruling for one year to allow the State's legislature to design a plan to remedy the perceived defects in that system. Declared unconstitutional was the State's "school foundation program", which provides significant amount of monetary support to the District. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, the District received \$4,713,755 of school foundation support for its general fund.

Since the Supreme Court ruling, numerous pieces of legislation have been passed by the State Legislature in an attempt to address the issues identified by the Court. The Court of Common Pleas in Perry County is currently reviewed the new laws and, in a decision on February 26, 1999, determined they are not sufficiently responsive to the constitutional issues raised under the "thorough and efficient" clause of the Ohio Constitution. The State has appealed the decision made by the Court of Common Pleas to the Ohio Supreme Court. As of December 23, 1999, the Ohio Supreme Court has not rendered an opinion on this issue. The decision of the Court of Common Pleas in Perry County has been stayed by the Ohio Supreme Court, and, as such, school districts are still operating under the laws that the Common Pleas Court declared unconstitutional.

As of the date of these financial statements, the School District is unable to determine what effect, if any, this ongoing litigation will have on its future state funding under this program and on its financial operations.

**19. ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Fund Deficits**

Fund balances at June 30, 1999, included the following individual fund deficits:

	Deficit Fund Balance
Athletic Special Revenue Fund	\$8,843
Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid Special Revenue Fund	2,660
Carl Perkins Special Revenue Fund	3,913

The above funds have deficit fund balances due to the accrual of wages and fringe benefits and/or the reclassification of Advances In (other sources) to Interfund Payable (liability).

**B. Expenditures Exceeding Appropriations**

The Ohio Revised Code states that total expenditures from each fund are not to exceed the total appropriations. The District had expenditures exceeding appropriations at the legal level of control in the following fund:

General Fund	<u>Amount of Excess</u> \$93,478
--------------	-------------------------------------

**20. YEAR 2000 ISSUE**

The year 2000 issue is the result of shortcomings in many electronic data processing systems and other equipment that may adversely affect the government's operations.

The District has completed an inventory of computer systems and other equipment necessary to conducting District operations and has identified such systems as being financial reporting, payroll and employee benefits, and educational statistics reporting (through the State's Education Management and Information System (EMIS)).

The District uses the State of Ohio Uniform School Accounting System software for its financial reporting, and the State of Ohio Uniform Staff Payroll System software for its payroll and employee benefits. The State is responsible for remediation of these systems.

The State of Ohio distributes a substantial sum of money to the District in the form of "Foundation" and federal and state grant payments. Further, the State processes a significant amount of financial and non-financial information about the District through EMIS. The State is responsible for remediation of these systems.

County collects property taxes for distribution to the District. The County is responsible for remediating the tax collection system and is solely responsible for all associated costs.

There were no remaining contracted amounts committed to this project as of June 30, 1999. All compliance costs to date have been covered under current hardware and software support agreements with vendors.

Because of the unprecedented nature of the Year 2000 issue, its effects and the success of related remediation efforts will not be fully determinable until the year 2000 and thereafter. Management cannot assure that the (District) is or will be Year 2000 ready, that District's remediation efforts will be successful in whole or in part, or that parties with whom the District does business will be year 2000 ready.

## 21. SET-ASIDE CALCULATIONS

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the purchase of textbooks and other instructional materials and an equal amount for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. The School District is also required to set aside money for budget stabilization.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the year-end set-aside amounts for textbooks, capital acquisition, and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

### Reserved Fund Balances

	<u>Textbooks</u>	<u>Capital Acquisition</u>	<u>Budget Stabilization</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance as of June 30, 1998	\$0	\$0	\$113,604	113,604
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	320,312	320,312	160,156	800,780
Current Year Offsets	( 54,338)	(320,312)	0	(374,650)
Qualifying Disbursements	<u>(265,974)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(265,974)</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance as of June 30, 1999	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$273,760</u>	<u>\$273,760</u>

Although the School District had offsets and qualifying disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside amounts for textbooks and instructional materials and capital improvement and maintenance to below zero, these extra amounts may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirements of future years. Qualifying disbursements for textbooks and instructional materials and capital improvement and maintenance during the year were \$427,812 and \$440,745, respectively, which exceeded the required set-aside and the reserve balance. Bond proceeds can be used as an offset to the capital improvement and maintenance reserve. Of the \$32,000,000 bond proceeds, \$31,679,688 may be carried forward and used in future years.

## 22. ADVANCED REFUNDING

On April 1, 1999, the District issued \$43,140,734 in General Obligation Bonds with interest rates from 3.2% to 5.25% to advance refund \$13,145,000 of outstanding 1992 General Obligation Bonds with interest rates from 4.1% to 7.1%. \$14,972,897 (after payment of \$490,697 in underwriting fees, insurance, and other issuance costs) was used to purchase U.S. Government Securities. Those Securities were deposited in an

irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the 1992 general obligation bonds. As a result, the 1992 general obligation bonds are considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the debt service fund.

The District completed the advanced refunding to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$1,546,389 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$1,103,848.

**COMBINING, INDIVIDUAL FUND  
AND ACCOUNT GROUP FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

## **GENERAL FUND**

---

The General Fund is used to account for government resources not accounted for in any other fund. The General Fund balance is available to the District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred to the general laws of the State of Ohio.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$12,428,964	\$12,428,964	\$0
Intergovernmental	8,224,652	8,224,267	(385)
Interest	296,736	279,688	(17,048)
Tuition and fees	167,307	168,010	703
Other revenues	54,778	57,215	2,437
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>21,172,437</b>	<b>21,158,144</b>	<b>(14,293)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,964,094	7,963,015	1,079
Fringe benefits	2,004,522	2,004,522	0
Purchased services	42,194	42,194	0
Materials and supplies	335,503	281,091	54,412
Capital outlay - new	82,343	82,343	0
Capital outlay - replacement	10,916	10,916	0
Other expenditures	4,295	4,295	0
<b>Total regular</b>	<b>10,443,867</b>	<b>10,388,376</b>	<b>55,491</b>
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,061,875	1,061,875	0
Fringe benefits	346,202	346,202	0
Purchased services	276,587	276,587	0
Materials and supplies	5,009	5,009	0
Capital outlay - new	268	268	0
Other expenditures	67,484	67,484	0
<b>Total special</b>	<b>1,757,425</b>	<b>1,757,425</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Vocational:</b>			
Salaries and wages	365,827	365,827	0
Fringe benefits	84,318	84,318	0
Purchased services	1,795	1,795	0
Materials and supplies	5,848	5,848	0
Capital outlay - new	369	369	0
<b>Total vocational</b>	<b>458,157</b>	<b>458,157</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other:</b>			
Purchased services	26,242	27,102	(860)
<b>Total other</b>	<b>26,242</b>	<b>27,102</b>	<b>(860)</b>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	681,590	681,590	0
Fringe benefits	156,013	156,013	0
Purchased services	31,918	31,918	0
Materials and supplies	5,263	5,263	0
Capital outlay - new	1,554	1,554	0
<b>Total pupil</b>	<b>876,338</b>	<b>876,338</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Salary and wages	177,706	177,706	0
Fringe benefits	53,198	53,198	0
Purchased services	23,990	23,990	0
Materials and supplies	43,407	43,407	0
Capital outlay - new	4,364	4,364	0
Capital outlay - replacement	503	503	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<b>303,168</b>	<b>303,168</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Board of Education:</b>			
Salaries and wages	11,440	11,440	0
Fringe benefits	1,262	1,262	0
Purchased services	56,715	56,715	0
Materials and supplies	6,672	6,672	0
Other expenditures	3,469	3,443	26
<b>Total board of education</b>	<b>79,558</b>	<b>79,532</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,121,086	1,121,086	0
Fringe benefits	296,170	296,170	0
Purchased services	12,891	12,891	0
Materials and supplies	47,639	47,639	0
Capital outlay - new	389	389	0
Other expenditures	24,134	24,134	0
<b>Total school administration</b>	<b>1,502,309</b>	<b>1,502,309</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fiscal:</b>			
Salaries and wages	205,930	205,930	0
Fringe benefits	61,829	61,829	0
Purchased services	63,027	63,027	0
Materials and supplies	31,591	31,591	0
Capital outlay - new	4,124	4,124	0
Other expenditures	207,496	208,077	(581)
<b>Total fiscal</b>	<b>573,997</b>	<b>574,578</b>	<b>(581)</b>
<b>Business:</b>			
Salaries and wages	102,190	102,190	0
Fringe benefits	26,051	26,051	0
Purchased services	153,534	153,534	0
Materials and supplies	37,298	37,298	0
<b>Total business</b>	<b>319,073</b>	<b>319,073</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Operations and maintenance:</b>			
Salaries and wages	695,793	695,793	0
Fringe benefits	215,160	215,160	0
Purchased services	803,556	803,556	0
Materials and supplies	144,678	144,678	0
Capital outlay - new	16,497	16,497	0
<b>Total operations and maintenance</b>	<b>1,875,684</b>	<b>1,875,684</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Pupil transportation:</b>			
Salaries and wages	745,037	745,037	0
Fringe benefits	233,275	233,275	0
Purchased services	672,063	672,063	0
Materials and supplies	123,732	123,732	0
Capital outlay - new	69,437	69,437	0
<b>Total pupil transportation</b>	<b>1,843,544</b>	<b>1,843,544</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Central:</b>			
Salaries and wages	59,263	59,263	0
Fringe benefits	76,172	76,172	0
Purchased services	54,023	54,023	0
Materials and supplies	16,630	16,630	0
Capital outlay - new	17,222	17,222	0
<b>Total central</b>	<b>223,310</b>	<b>223,310</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Extracurricular activities:</b>			
Salaries and wages	13,777	13,777	0
Fringe benefits	2,017	2,017	0
Other	1,211	1,211	0
<b>Total academic and subject oriented activities</b>	<b>17,005</b>	<b>17,005</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sports oriented activities:</b>			
Salaries and wages	164,663	164,663	0
Fringe benefits	23,373	23,373	0
Purchased services	1,813	1,813	0
<b>Total sports oriented activities</b>	<b>189,849</b>	<b>189,849</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>School and Public Service:</b>			
Salaries and wages	8,680	8,680	0
Fringe benefits	1,210	1,210	0
<b>Total School and Public Service</b>	<b>9,890</b>	<b>9,890</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total extracurricular activities</b>	<b>216,744</b>	<b>216,744</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>			
<b>Site Improvement Services</b>			
Capital outlay	100	100	0
<b>Total Site Improvement Services</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**General Fund (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
Total expenditures	20,499,516	20,445,442	54,076
Excess of revenues over expenditures	672,921	712,702	39,781
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds of sale of fixed assets	\$9,000	\$9,000	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	6,053	6,053	0
Advances in	445,046	445,046	0
Advances (out)	(28,581)	(28,581)	0
Operating transfers in	286,515	434,069	147,554
Operating transfers (out)	(763,060)	(910,614)	(147,554)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(45,027)	(45,027)	0
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	627,894	667,675	39,781
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	197,497	197,497	0
Fund balance, June 30	\$825,391	\$865,172	\$39,781

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects or expendable trusts) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. The following are descriptions of each Special Revenue Fund:

---

PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT: To account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sales of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

LEARNING LINKS: To account for monies which are provided for the Learning Links Program.

VENTURE CAPITAL EAST: To account for the state monies which support the school improvement program and to enhance faculty knowledge and experiences.

ATHLETIC: To account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management in the programs. This fund includes athletic programs as well as the band, cheerleaders, flag corps and other similar types of activities.

AUXILIARY SERVICES: To account for state funds which provide services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the boundaries of the District as provided by state law.

CAREER EDUCATION: To account for state funds which are provided to introduce various career opportunities to students.

TEACHER DEVELOPMENT: To account for state funds which are provided to assist school districts in the development of in-service programs.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION: To account for state funds which are provided to assist the District in implementing a staff, student and financial system as mandated by the Omnibus Education Reform Act of 1989.

ENTRY YEAR PROGRAM: To account for state funds which are provided for implementing entry year programs.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE: To account for monies which are provided in conjunction with American Sign Language Grant.

DISADVANTAGED PUPIL IMPACT AID: To account for the provision of state funds to economically deprived pupils. The funds are grants designed to help level out the economic differences between students.

TEXTBOOK SUBSIDY: To account for state funds which are provided for textbook subsidies.

EISENHOWER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT: To account for monies which are provided for professional development.

TITLE VIB/PRE-SCHOOL: To account for federal funds received for the purpose of assisting in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternate service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at preschool.

CARL PERKINS VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT: Provision of funds to boards of education, teacher training institutions, and the state administering agency for cooperating in development of vocational education programs in the following categories: secondary, postsecondary, adult, disadvantaged and handicapped persons, exemplary programs, cooperative education, construction of area vocational schools, ancillary services, research, advisory committees, and work study projects, including sex equity grants. Funds are administered by the Ohio Department of Education, Division of Vocational and Career Education.

TITLE I: To account for federal funds used to meet special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

TITLE VI: To account for federal funds used to provide programs for at-risk students; instructional materials to improve the quality of instruction; programs of professional development; and programs to enhance personal excellence of students and student achievement.

EHA PRE-SCHOOL: To account for revenues and expenditures made in conjunction with child abuse, child neglect prevention programs and other grants.

DRUG FREE SCHOOLS: To account for federal funds used for establishment, operation and improvement of programs of drug abuse prevention, early intervention, rehabilitation referral and education in schools.

TELECOMM: To account for funds provided for the Telecomm Program.

CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT: To account for funds provided for the Continuous Improvement Program.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)**  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Public School Support	Learning Links	Venture Capital East	Athletic Fund
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$181,004	\$3,160	\$12,440	\$3,203
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	2,661
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>181,004</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>12,440</u>	<u>5,864</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	775	0	52	0
Accrued wages	0	0	484	0
Interfund payable	0	0	0	14,707
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>775</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>536</u>	<u>14,707</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	11,427	0	0	0
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	168,802	3,160	11,904	(8,843)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>180,229</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>11,904</u>	<u>(8,843)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$181,004</u>	<u>\$3,160</u>	<u>\$12,440</u>	<u>\$5,864</u>

Auxiliary Services	Career Education	Teacher Development	Management Information	Entry Year Program	American Sign Language	Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid
\$72,624	\$1	\$5,272	\$25,662	\$24,981	\$487	\$1
0	6,981	0	0	0	0	0
<u>72,624</u>	<u>6,982</u>	<u>5,272</u>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>487</u>	<u>1</u>
2,072	0	954	0	0	0	0
21,209	0	0	0	0	0	2,661
0	3,068	0	0	0	0	0
<u>23,281</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>954</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,661</u>
966	0	0	0	0	378	0
48,377	3,914	4,318	25,662	24,981	109	(2,660)
<u>49,343</u>	<u>3,914</u>	<u>4,318</u>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>487</u>	<u>(2,660)</u>
<u>\$72,624</u>	<u>\$6,982</u>	<u>\$5,272</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$24,981</u>	<u>\$487</u>	<u>\$1</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)**  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Textbook Subsidy	Eisenhower Grant	Title VI B Pre-School	Carl Perkins
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$0	\$6,756	\$24,585	\$0
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,756</u>	<u>24,585</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	0	0	413	0
Accrued wages	0	0	17,822	0
Interfund payable	0	0	0	3,913
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18,235</u>	<u>3,913</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	0	220	1,525	0
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	0	6,536	4,825	(3,913)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,756</u>	<u>6,350</u>	<u>(3,913)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$6,756</u>	<u>\$24,585</u>	<u>\$0</u>

<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title VI</u>	<u>EHA Pre-School</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Telecomm</u>	<u>Continuous Improvement</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$66,112	\$12,494	\$9,563	\$8,818	\$1,998	\$300	\$459,461
0	0	0	19,715	0	0	29,357
<u>66,112</u>	<u>12,494</u>	<u>9,563</u>	<u>28,533</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>488,818</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	4,266
38,468	0	0	0	0	0	80,644
0	0	0	0	0	0	21,688
<u>38,468</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,598</u>
1,864	220	0	0	0	0	16,600
25,780	12,274	9,563	28,533	1,998	300	365,620
<u>27,644</u>	<u>12,494</u>	<u>9,563</u>	<u>28,533</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>382,220</u>
<u>\$66,112</u>	<u>\$12,494</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$28,533</u>	<u>\$1,998</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$488,818</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Public School Support	Learning Links	Venture Capital East	Athletic Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$4,000	\$25,000	\$2,661
Investment	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	118,951	0	0	89,270
Other revenues	189,906	\$1,130	229	2,000
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>308,857</b>	<b>5,130</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>93,931</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	488	12,947	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Other	0	898	0	0
Support services:				
Pupil	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	1,250	3,000	17,198	0
Administration	0	0	0	0
Central	67,841	0	0	0
Operation of non-instructional services				
Extracurricular activities	112,536	0	0	131,317
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>181,627</b>	<b>4,386</b>	<b>30,145</b>	<b>131,317</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>127,230</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>(4,916)</b>	<b>(37,386)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	0	0	0	40,000
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>127,230</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>(4,916)</b>	<b>2,614</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>52,999</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>16,820</b>	<b>(11,457)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$180,229</b>	<b>\$3,160</b>	<b>\$11,904</b>	<b>(\$8,843)</b>

Auxiliary Services	Career Education	Teacher Development	Management Information	Entry Year Program	American Sign Language	Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid
\$277,189	\$12,754	\$17,812	\$10,750	\$28,000	\$0	\$32,654
5,269	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	818
<u>282,458</u>	<u>12,754</u>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>33,472</u>
0	6,135	0	0	3,019	2,175	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	39,870
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	15,544	0	0	0	15,270
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256,165	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>267,945</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>15,544</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,019</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>55,140</u>
<u>14,513</u>	<u>6,619</u>	<u>2,268</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>24,981</u>	<u>(2,175)</u>	<u>(21,668)</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
14,513	6,619	2,268	10,750	24,981	(2,175)	(21,668)
34,830	(2,705)	2,050	14,912	0	2,662	19,008
<u>\$49,343</u>	<u>\$3,914</u>	<u>\$4,318</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$24,981</u>	<u>\$487</u>	<u>(\$2,660)</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)  
**ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Textbook Subsidy	Eisenhower Grant	Title VI B Pre-School	Carl Perkins
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$54,338	\$13,019	\$124,971	\$7,709
Investment	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>54,338</b>	<b>13,019</b>	<b>124,971</b>	<b>7,709</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	82,602	15,051	0	7,826
Special	0	0	3,871	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	0	0	35,780	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	61,406	0
Administration	0	0	2,090	0
Central	0	0	0	0
Operation of non-instructional services	0	0	16,936	0
Extracurricular activities	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>82,602</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>120,083</b>	<b>7,826</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(28,264)</b>	<b>(2,032)</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>(117)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	0	0	0	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>(28,264)</b>	<b>(2,032)</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>(117)</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<b>28,264</b>	<b>8,788</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>(3,796)</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,756</b>	<b>\$6,350</b>	<b>(\$3,913)</b>

<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title VI</u>	<u>EHA Pre-School</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Telecomm</u>	<u>Continuous Improvement</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$258,316	\$16,150	\$9,059	\$19,715	\$1,998	\$10,000	\$926,095
0	0	0	0	0	0	5,269
0	0	0	0	0	0	208,221
0	0	0	0	0	0	194,083
<u>258,316</u>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>9,059</u>	<u>19,715</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>1,333,668</u>
0	10,625	0	3,298	0	9,700	153,866
187,640	0	2,096	726	0	0	234,203
0	0	0	0	0	0	898
34,450	0	2,618	3,569	0	0	88,197
0	0	108	0	0	0	113,776
4,857	0	0	0	0	0	6,947
0	0	0	0	0	0	67,841
0	3,160	0	(190)	0	0	276,071
0	0	0	0	0	0	243,853
<u>226,947</u>	<u>13,785</u>	<u>4,822</u>	<u>7,403</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>1,185,652</u>
<u>31,369</u>	<u>2,365</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>12,312</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>148,016</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>
31,369	2,365	4,237	12,312	1,998	300	188,016
(3,725)	10,129	5,326	16,221	0	0	194,204
<u>\$27,644</u>	<u>\$12,494</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$28,533</u>	<u>\$1,998</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$382,220</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Public School Support Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>From local sources:</b>			
Extracurricular activities	\$118,515	\$118,951	\$436
Other local revenues	189,906	189,906	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>308,421</u>	<u>308,857</u>	<u>436</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Materials and supplies	1,250	1,250	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Central</b>			
Capital outlay - new	73,213	73,213	0
<b>Total central</b>	<u>73,213</u>	<u>73,213</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Extracurricular</b>			
Materials and supplies	119,454	119,454	0
<b>Total extracurricular</b>	<u>119,454</u>	<u>119,454</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total support services</b>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>193,917</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	114,504	114,940	436
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>53,862</u>	<u>53,862</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$168,366</u></u>	<u><u>\$168,802</u></u>	<u><u>\$436</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Learning Links Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>From local sources:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0
Other local revenues	1,130	1,130	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>5,130</u>	<u>5,130</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	460	460	0
Materials and supplies	29	29	0
<b>Total regular instruction</b>	<u>489</u>	<u>489</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Instructional Staff:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	3,000	3,000	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>3,489</u>	<u>3,489</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>1,641</u>	<u>1,641</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Other sources (uses)	(897)	(897)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(897)</u>	<u>(897)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures</b>	744	744	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,416</u>	<u>2,416</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$3,160</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,160</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Venture Capital Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
Other revenue	229	229	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	9,264	9,264	0
Fringe benefits	849	849	0
Materials and supplies	2,351	2,351	0
<b>Total regular</b>	<b>12,464</b>	<b>12,464</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	17,427	17,427	0
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<b>17,427</b>	<b>17,427</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(4,662)</b>	<b>(4,662)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>17,050</b>	<b>17,050</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$12,388</b>	<b>\$12,388</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Athletic Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Extracurricular activities	\$89,320	\$90,128	\$808
Other local revenues	2,000	2,000	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>91,320</u>	<u>92,128</u>	<u>808</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Extracurricular activities:			
Sports oriented activities:			
Salaries and wages	1,210	1,210	0
Fringe benefits	191	191	0
Purchased services	27,139	27,139	0
Materials and supplies	105,550	105,550	0
<b>Total sports oriented activities</b>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>134,090</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(42,770)	(41,962)	808
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Operating transfers in	40,000	40,000	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses</b>	(2,770)	(1,962)	808
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>5,165</u>	<u>5,165</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$2,395</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,203</u></u>	<u><u>\$808</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Auxiliary Services Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Interest	\$0	\$5,269	\$5,269
Intergovernmental	277,189	277,189	0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>277,189</u>	<u>282,458</u>	<u>5,269</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Pupils:</b>			
Purchased services	11,800	11,780	20
<b>Total pupils</b>	<u>11,800</u>	<u>11,780</u>	<u>20</u>
<b>Operation of non-instructional services:</b>			
Salaries and wages	210,690	164,657	46,033
Fringe benefits	42,331	33,492	8,839
Purchased services	13,639	4,247	9,392
Materials and supplies	67,716	67,685	31
<b>Total operation of non-instructional services</b>	<u>334,376</u>	<u>270,081</u>	<u>64,295</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>346,176</u>	<u>281,861</u>	<u>64,315</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(68,987)	597	69,584
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>68,987</u>	<u>68,987</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$69,584</u></u>	<u><u>\$69,584</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Career Education Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$8,841	\$5,773	(\$3,068)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>8,841</u>	<u>5,773</u>	<u>(3,068)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Purchased services	4,500	4,500	0
Materials and supplies	1,635	1,635	0
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>6,135</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues (under) expenditures</b>	<u>2,706</u>	<u>(362)</u>	<u>(3,068)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in	0	3,068	3,068
Advances (out)	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(2,705)</u>	<u>363</u>	<u>3,068</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	1	1	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$1</u></u>	<u><u>\$1</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 Teacher Development Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	\$17,812	\$17,812	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>17,812</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,000	5,700	1,300
Fringe benefits	1,082	452	630
Purchased Services	8,000	6,104	1,896
Materials and supplies	3,779	2,334	1,445
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>19,861</u>	<u>14,590</u>	<u>5,271</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>19,861</u>	<u>14,590</u>	<u>5,271</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(2,049)	3,222	5,271
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,049</u>	<u>2,049</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,271</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,271</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Management Information Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$10,750	\$10,750	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>10,750</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased services	5,000	0	5,000
Total instructional staff	<u>5,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Central:			
Salaries and wages	5,000	0	5,000
Fringe benefits	600	0	600
Purchased services	5,000	0	5,000
Capital outlay	10,062	0	10,062
Total central	<u>20,662</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,662</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>25,662</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25,662</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(14,912)	10,750	25,662
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>14,912</u>	<u>14,912</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>	<u>\$25,662</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Entry Year Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and wages	10,000	0	10,000
Fringe benefits	1,400	0	1,400
Purchased services	12,600	420	12,180
Materials and supplies	4,000	2,600	1,400
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>3,020</u>	<u>24,980</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	0	24,980	24,980
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$24,980</u>	<u>\$24,980</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**American Sign Language Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Capital outlay - new	2,661	2,553	108
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>2,553</u>	<u>108</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(2,661)	(2,553)	108
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>2,661</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>(\$0)</u>	<u>\$108</u>	<u>\$108</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Disadvantaged Pupil Impact Aid Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$33,472	\$32,654	(\$818)
Other	0	818	818
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>33,472</u>	<u>33,472</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
Special			
Salaries and wages	36,967	36,967	0
Finge benefits	5,307	5,307	0
<b>Total special</b>	<u>42,274</u>	<u>42,274</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	8,588	8,588	0
Materials and supplies	6,682	6,682	0
Capital outlay	818	818	0
<b>Total Instructional Staff</b>	<u>16,088</u>	<u>16,088</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>58,362</u>	<u>58,362</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(24,890)	(24,890)	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>24,890</u>	<u>24,890</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Textbook Subsidy Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$54,338	\$54,338	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>54,338</u>	<u>54,338</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular			
Materials and supplies	105,732	105,732	0
Total regular	<u>105,732</u>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>105,732</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues</b>			
<b>over (under) expenditures</b>	(51,394)	(51,394)	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior</b>			
<b>    year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	51,394	51,394	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Eisenhower Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$13,019	\$13,019	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>13,019</u>	<u>13,019</u>	
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	10,280	6,280	4,000
Fringe benefits	970	970	0
Purchased services	3,701	2,897	804
Materials and supplies	6,569	5,124	1,445
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>21,520</u>	<u>15,271</u>	<u>6,249</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Noninstructional:</b>			
Materials and supplies	287	0	287
<b>Total noninstructional</b>	<u>287</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>287</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>21,807</u>	<u>15,271</u>	<u>6,536</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(8,788)	(2,252)	6,536
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>8,788</u>	<u>8,788</u>	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>(\$0)</u>	<u>\$6,536</u>	<u>\$6,536</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
Title VI B/ Preschool  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$130,896	\$124,971	(\$5,925)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>130,896</u>	<u>124,971</u>	<u>(5,925)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Purchased services	100	72	28
Capital outlay - new	3,845	3,799	46
<b>Total special instruction</b>	<u>3,945</u>	<u>3,871</u>	<u>74</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	29,868	22,477	7,391
Fringe benefits	6,075	6,037	38
Capital outlay	405	405	0
<b>Total Pupil</b>	<u>36,348</u>	<u>28,919</u>	<u>7,429</u>
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Salaries and wages	40,166	28,386	11,780
Fringe benefits	9,992	7,187	2,805
Purchased services	4,143	4,143	0
Materials and supplies	15,051	14,981	70
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>69,352</u>	<u>54,697</u>	<u>14,655</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Fringe benefits	1,013	808	205
Materials and supplies	750	608	142
Capital outlay	750	674	76
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>2,513</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>423</u>

Continued

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title VI B/ Preschool (Continued)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
Operations and non-instructional services:			
Salaries and services	17,443	12,357	5,086
Fringe benefits	2,695	1,791	904
Materials and supplies	62	62	0
Total operations and non-instructional services	<u>20,200</u>	<u>14,210</u>	<u>5,990</u>
Total support services	<u>128,413</u>	<u>99,916</u>	<u>28,497</u>
Total expenditures	<u>132,358</u>	<u>103,787</u>	<u>28,571</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,462)	21,184	22,646
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	<u>1,462</u>	<u>1,462</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$22,646</u>	<u>\$22,646</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Carl Perkins Education Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$11,622	\$7,709	(\$3,913)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>7,709</b>	<b>(3,913)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services	5,300	5,300	0
Supplies and materials	2,526	2,526	0
Total regular	7,826	7,826	0
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>(3,913)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in	0	3,913	3,913
Advances out	(3,796)	(3,796)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(3,796)</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>3,913</b>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title I Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$258,316	\$258,316	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>258,316</u>	<u>258,316</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	145,244	122,229	23,015
Fringe benefits	22,770	22,767	3
Purchased services	14,692	2,401	12,291
Materials and supplies	11,780	11,779	1
Capital outlay - new	1,778	1,778	0
<b>Total special</b>	<u>196,264</u>	<u>160,954</u>	<u>35,310</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	31,770	22,397	9,373
Fringe benefits	10,120	5,859	4,261
Purchased services	749	0	749
<b>Total Pupil</b>	<u>42,639</u>	<u>28,256</u>	<u>14,383</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	16,137	4,184	11,953
Fringe benefits	2,268	673	1,595
Purchased services	1,007	0	1,007
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>19,412</u>	<u>4,857</u>	<u>14,555</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>258,315</u>	<u>194,067</u>	<u>64,248</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	1	64,249	64,250
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$64,249</u>	<u>\$64,250</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Title VI Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$16,150	\$16,150	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>16,150</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	7,000	612	6,388
Purchased services	4,413	3,705	708
Materials and supplies	3,185	3,119	66
Capital outlay	4,122	3,409	713
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>18,720</u>	<u>10,845</u>	<u>7,875</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupils:</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,000	0	2,000
<b>Total pupils</b>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	1,000	0	1,000
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000</u>
<b>Operations and non-instructional</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,315	1,245	1,070
Materials and supplies	2,244	1,915	329
<b>Total operations and non-instructional services</b>	<u>4,559</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>1,399</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>26,279</u>	<u>14,005</u>	<u>12,274</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(10,129)	2,145	12,274
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	10,129	10,129	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$12,274</u>	<u>\$12,274</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
EHA Pre-School Special Revenue Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$11,154	\$11,154	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	2,118	0	2,118
Fringe benefits	297	0	297
Materials and supplies	2,767	2,096	671
<b>Total special</b>	<u>5,182</u>	<u>2,096</u>	<u>3,086</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Salaries and wages	315	0	315
Fringe benefits	44	0	44
Purchased services	5,648	0	5,648
Capital outlay	4,054	3,684	370
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>10,061</u>	<u>3,684</u>	<u>6,377</u>
<b>Instructional staff:</b>			
Purchased services	208	108	100
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>208</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>100</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>15,451</u>	<u>5,888</u>	<u>9,563</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(4,297)	5,266	9,563
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Refund of prior year receipts	(2,095)	(2,095)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(2,095)</u>	<u>(2,095)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses</b>	(6,392)	3,171	9,563
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	6,392	6,392	0
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>	<u>\$9,563</u>

**LOVELAD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Drug Free Schools Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Purchased services	3,297	3,297	0
Capital outlay - new	2,341	0	2,341
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>5,638</u>	<u>3,297</u>	<u>2,341</u>
<b>Special:</b>			
Materials and supplies	886	726	160
<b>Total special</b>	<u>886</u>	<u>726</u>	<u>160</u>
<b>Support services:</b>			
<b>Pupil:</b>			
Purchased services	3,569	3,569	0
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>3,569</u>	<u>3,569</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Administration:</b>			
Salaries and wages	6,000	0	6,000
<b>Total administration</b>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,000</u>
<b>Operations and non-instructional services:</b>			
Purchased services	(300)	(300)	0
Materials and supplies	427	110	317
<b>Total operations and non-instructional services</b>	<u>127</u>	<u>(190)</u>	<u>317</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>7,402</u>	<u>8,818</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(16,220)	(7,402)	8,818
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>16,220</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8,818</u>	<u>\$8,818</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Telecomm Act Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$1,998	\$1,998	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Special:</b>			
Salaries and wages	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total special</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	1,998	1,998	0
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u><u>- \$1,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Continuous Improvement Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services	9,700	9,700	0
Materials and supplies	300	0	300
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>300</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>300</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	0	300	300
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior     year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	0	0	0
<b>Fund balance (deficit), June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$300</u>

## **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

---

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations from governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Since there is only one Debt Service Fund and the level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the General Purpose Financial Statements, no additional financial statements are presented here.

---

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

---

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings and additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects, including equipment purchases other than those financed by Proprietary or Nonexpendable Trust Fund. The following are descriptions of each Capital Projects Fund:

---

BUILDING: To account for all transactions related to all special bond funds in the District. Proceeds from the sale of bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are paid into this fund.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT: To account for all transactions related to acquiring, constructing or improving such permanent improvements as are authorized by Chapter 5705, Revised Code.

SCHOOL NET: To account for revenues and expenditures related to the development and implementation of the School Net network within the district.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	<u>Building</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>School Net</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$30,241,272	\$202,940	\$58,150	\$30,502,362
Receivables:				
Accrued interest	276,222	0	0	276,222
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>30,517,494</u>	<u>202,940</u>	<u>58,150</u>	<u>30,778,584</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	40,772	0	0	40,772
Contracts payable	215,052	0	0	215,052
Retainage payable	18,029	0	0	18,029
Accrued interest payable	333,333	0	0	333,333
Notes payable	20,000,000	0	0	20,000,000
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>20,607,186</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,607,186</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Reserved:				
Reserved for encumbrances	15,863,642	2,033	0	15,865,675
Undesignated	(5,953,334)	200,907	58,150	(5,694,277)
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>9,910,308</u>	<u>202,940</u>	<u>58,150</u>	<u>10,171,398</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$30,517,494</u>	<u>\$202,940</u>	<u>\$58,150</u>	<u>\$30,778,584</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
 And Changes in Fund Balances  
 All Capital Projects Funds  
 For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	<u>Building</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>School Net</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	\$354,860	\$354,860
Investment	978,247	0	0	978,247
Other revenues	0	186	0	186
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>978,247</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>1,333,293</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	0	9,611	288,469	298,080
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	0	84,035	0	84,035
Instructional staff	0	0	16,814	16,814
Administration	1,406	0	0	1,406
Fiscal	7,333	0	0	7,333
Business	35,974	0	0	35,974
<b>Operations and maintenance</b>				
Central	14,479	61,561	31,575	107,615
Capital outlay	1,358,642	787,349	0	2,145,991
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Interest	333,333	0	0	333,333
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,751,167</u>	<u>982,838</u>	<u>336,858</u>	<u>3,070,863</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(772,920)</u>	<u>(982,652)</u>	<u>18,002</u>	<u>(1,737,570)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Operating transfers in	10,000,000	1,753,317	0	11,753,317
Operating transfers (out)	(1,316,772)	0	0	(1,316,772)
Proceeds of Bonds	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>10,683,228</u>	<u>1,753,317</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,436,545</u>
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	9,910,308	770,665	18,002	10,698,975
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	0	(567,725)	40,148	(527,577)
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$9,910,308</u>	<u>\$202,940</u>	<u>\$58,150</u>	<u>\$10,171,398</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Building Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Interest	\$1,112	\$783,883	\$782,771
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>783,883</b>	<b>782,771</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Administration</b>			
Purchased services	1,406	1,406	
<b>Total administration</b>	<b>1,406</b>	<b>1,406</b>	
<b>Fiscal</b>			
Purchased services	7,333	7,333	
<b>Total fiscal</b>	<b>7,333</b>	<b>7,333</b>	
<b>Business</b>			
Capital outlay - new	35,974	35,974	
<b>Total business</b>	<b>35,974</b>	<b>35,974</b>	
<b>Central</b>			
Purchased services	14,479	14,479	
<b>Total central</b>	<b>14,479</b>	<b>14,479</b>	
<b>Site improvement services</b>			
Purchased services	3,837,204	3,837,204	
<b>Total site improvement services</b>	<b>3,837,204</b>	<b>3,837,204</b>	
<b>Architecture and Engineering Services</b>			
Purchased services	1,680,098	1,680,098	
<b>Total architecture and engineering services</b>	<b>1,680,098</b>	<b>1,680,098</b>	
<b>Building Acquisition and Construction</b>			
Purchased services	33,094	33,094	
Capital outlay - new	13,460,166	0	13,460,166
<b>Total building acquisition and construction</b>	<b>13,493,260</b>	<b>33,094</b>	<b>13,460,166</b>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Building Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Building Improvement Services</b>			
Purchased services	2,396,261	2,396,261	
Capital outlay - new	9,217,213	9,217,213	
<b>Total building improvement services</b>	<u>11,613,474</u>	<u>11,613,474</u>	
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<u>30,624,036</u>	<u>17,163,870</u>	13,460,166
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>30,683,228</u>	<u>17,223,062</u>	13,460,166
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(30,682,116)</u>	<u>(16,439,179)</u>	14,242,937
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of bonds	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Proceeds from sale of notes	30,000,000	30,000,000	
Operating transfers (out)	(1,316,772)	(1,316,772)	
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>30,683,228</u>	<u>30,683,228</u>	
<b>Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses</b>	1,112	14,244,049	14,242,937
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	0	0	
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$1,112</u>	<u>\$14,244,049</u>	<u>\$14,242,937</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Permanent Improvement - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$0	\$0	
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
Regular			
Capital outlay - new	11,644	11,644	
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>11,644</u>	<u>11,644</u>	
<b>Support services:</b>			
Pupil:			
Capital outlay - new	86,680	86,680	
<b>Total pupil</b>	<u>86,680</u>	<u>86,680</u>	
<b>Operations and maintenance:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	40,282	40,282	
<b>Total operations and maintenance</b>	<u>40,282</u>	<u>40,282</u>	
<b>Central:</b>			
Capital outlay - new	65,981	65,981	
<b>Total Central</b>	<u>65,981</u>	<u>65,981</u>	
<b>Site Improvement Services:</b>			
Purchased services	415,954	415,954	
Capital outlay - new	495,512	495,512	
<b>Total site improvement services</b>	<u>911,466</u>	<u>911,466</u>	
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,116,053</u>	<u>1,116,053</u>	
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(1,116,053)</u>	<u>(1,116,053)</u>	

Contin

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**Permanent Improvement - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
<i>Advances (out)</i>	(436,545)	(436,545)	0
Refund of prior year expenditures	186	186	0
Operating transfer in	2,869,183	2,869,183	0
Operating transfer out	(1,115,866)	(1,115,866)	0
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>1,316,958</u>	<u>1,316,958</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	200,905	200,905	0
Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u><u>\$200,905</u></u>	<u><u>\$200,905</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**And Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**  
**School Net - Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance: Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$354,860	\$354,860	\$0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>354,860</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Instruction:</b>			
<b>Regular:</b>			
Salaries and wages	75	75	0
Fringe benefits	12	12	0
Capital outlay	414,550	356,402	58,148
<b>Total regular</b>	<u>414,637</u>	<u>356,489</u>	<u>58,148</u>
<b>Support Services:</b>			
<b>Instructional Staff:</b>			
Purchased services	16,814	16,814	(0)
<b>Total instructional staff</b>	<u>16,814</u>	<u>16,814</u>	<u>(0)</u>
<b>Central:</b>			
Purchased services	31,575	31,575	0
<b>Total central</b>	<u>31,575</u>	<u>31,575</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>463,026</u>	<u>404,878</u>	<u>58,148</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	(108,166)	(50,018)	58,148
<b>Fund balance, July 1 (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b>	108,166	108,166	0
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58,148</u>	<u>\$58,148</u>

## **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

---

Enterprise Funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that the expense (including depreciation) of providing goods or services primarily or solely to the general public be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are descriptions of each of the District's Enterprise Funds:

---

**FOOD SERVICE:** To account for all revenues and expenses related to the provision of food services, including breakfast and lunch, for the District students and staff.

**LATCH KEY:** To account for all revenues and expenses related to the Latch Key Program for the schools in the district.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Food Service	Latch Key	
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$1,431	\$1,680	
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Intergovernmental	10,922	0	
Inventory held for resale	20,472	0	
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>32,825</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Non-current assets:</b>			
Fixed assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	98,534	0	
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>131,359</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Current liabilities:</b>			
Accrued wages	82,554	0	
Compensated absences payable	11,316	0	
Interfund payable	25,189	0	
Deferred revenue	12,307	0	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>131,366</u>	<u>0</u>	
<b>Retained Earnings:</b>			
Unreserved	(7)	1,680	
<b>Total retained earnings</b>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>1,680</u>	
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$131,359</u>	<u>\$1,680</u>	

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses

And Changes in Retained Earnings

ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Latch Key</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Tuition and fees	\$0	\$678	\$678
Sales	659,010	0	659,010
Other revenues	28	0	28
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>659,038</u>	<u>678</u>	<u>659,716</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Wages	322,665	12,663	335,328
Fringe Benefits	123,954	1,747	125,701
Purchased Services	8,777	0	8,777
Materials and supplies	411,901	0	411,901
Depreciation	31,662	0	31,662
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>898,959</u>	<u>14,410</u>	<u>913,369</u>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<u>(239,921)</u>	<u>(13,732)</u>	<u>(253,653)</u>
<b>Non-operating revenues:</b>			
Federal donated commodities	74,710	0	74,710
Operating grants	84,598	0	84,598
<b>Total non-operating revenues</b>	<u>159,308</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>159,308</u>
<b>Net Income</b>	(80,613)	(13,732)	(94,345)
<b>Retained Earnings, July 1</b>	80,606	15,412	96,018
<b>Retained Earnings, June 30</b>	<u>(\$7)</u>	<u>\$1,680</u>	<u>\$1,673</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

	Food Service	Larch Key	T
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$0	\$676	
Cash received from miscellaneous	2,124	0	
Cash received from sales	659,010	0	
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(353,780)	(20)	
Cash payments to employees for services	(425,787)	(14,408)	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(118,433)</b>	<b>(13,752)</b>	
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>			
Operating grants received	86,361	0	
Miscellaneous	13,000	0	
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>99,361</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(19,072)</b>	<b>(13,752)</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	20,503	15,432	
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	1,431	1,680	
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	(239,921)	(13,732)	
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation	31,662	0	
Donated commodities used	74,710	0	
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	2,096	0	
(Increase) decrease in inventory held for resale	12,834	0	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(10,927)	(20)	
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	25,693	0	
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(4,861)	0	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(9,719)	0	
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>121,488</b>	<b>(20)</b>	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>(\$118,433)</b>	<b>(\$13,752)</b>	<b>(\$1)</b>

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

---

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to another department or agency of the District on a cost reimbursement basis.

Since there is only one Internal Service Fund and the level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the General Purpose Financial Statements, no further financial statements are presented here.

---

## **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

---

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. The District's fiduciary funds include an Expendable Trust Fund, Nonexpendable Trust Fund and Agency Funds. The following are descriptions of each of the District's Fiduciary Funds:

---

### **EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND**

SPECIAL TRUST: To account for donations received by the District in a trustee capacity. (Since there is only one Expendable Trust Fund, the only financial statement presented here is the combining balance sheet).

### **AGENCY FUND**

STUDENT ACTIVITIES: To account for the resources that belong to the various student groups in the District. The funds account for sales and other revenue generating activities by student activity programs which have students involved in the management of the program.

DISTRICT AGENCY: To account for assets received and disbursed where the District is required to act in an agency capacity.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**ALL FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES**  
**June 30, 1999**

	Expendable Trust	Student Activities Agency	District Agency	Totals
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$51	\$62,770	\$4,712	\$67,533
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>51</u>	<u>62,770</u>	<u>4,712</u>	<u>67,533</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Interfund payable	0	6,600	0	6,600
Due to students	0	56,170	4,712	60,882
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>62,770</u>	<u>4,712</u>	<u>67,482</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Unreserved:				
Undesignated	51	0	0	51
<b>Total fund equity (deficit)</b>	<u>51</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>51</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and fund equity</b>	<u>\$51</u>	<u>\$62,770</u>	<u>\$4,712</u>	<u>\$67,533</u>

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Statement of Changes In Assets and Liabilities**  
**Agency Funds**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999**

**Student Activities Fund**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$50,381	\$131,397	\$119,008	\$62,770
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>50,381</u>	<u>131,397</u>	<u>119,008</u>	<u>62,770</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	50,381	131,397	119,008	62,770
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$50,381</u>	<u>\$131,397</u>	<u>\$119,008</u>	<u>\$62,770</u>

**District Agency Fund**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$3,508	\$4,837	\$3,633	\$4,712
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>3,508</u>	<u>4,837</u>	<u>3,633</u>	<u>4,712</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	3,508	4,837	3,633	4,712
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$3,508</u>	<u>\$4,837</u>	<u>\$3,633</u>	<u>\$4,712</u>

**Total All Agency Funds**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$53,889	\$136,234	\$122,641	\$67,482
Accounts receivable	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>53,889</u>	<u>136,234</u>	<u>122,641</u>	<u>67,482</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to students	53,889	136,234	122,641	67,482
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$53,889</u>	<u>\$136,234</u>	<u>\$122,641</u>	<u>\$67,482</u>

## **GENERAL FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNT GROUP**

---

This account group is used to account for all land and land improvements, building and building improvements, furniture and equipment not used in the operations of the Proprietary Funds. The majority of the District's assets are reflected in the General Fixed Assets Account Group.

---

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Schedule of General Fixed Assets by Source**  
**June 30, 1999**

General fixed assets:	
Land and land improvements	\$1,436,356
Buildings and building improvements	15,791,599
Furniture and equipment	4,865,294
Construction in progress	<u>1,294,018</u>
 Total General Fixed Assets	 <u><u>\$23,387,267</u></u>

Investment in general fixed assets by source:	
General Fund	\$253,552
Special Revenue Funds	120,072
Capital Projects Funds	2,466,598
Acquisitions Prior to July 1, 1997*	<u>20,547,045</u>
 Total General Fixed Assets	 <u><u>\$23,387,267</u></u>

\* Represents older assets for which fund source cannot practically be obtained.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Schedule of General Fixed Assets**  
**By Function and Type**  
**June 30, 1999**

<u>Function</u>	<u>Land and land Improvements</u>	<u>Buildings and building Improvements</u>	<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>	<u>Construction In Progress</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Instruction:</b>					
Regular	\$149,652	\$334,583	\$521,122	\$0	\$1,005,357
Special	0	0	36,814	0	36,814
<b>Total instruction</b>	<u>149,652</u>	<u>334,583</u>	<u>557,936</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,042,171</u>
<b>Support services:</b>					
Pupil	0	0	55,877	0	55,877
Instructional staff	0	0	4,836	0	4,836
Administration	0	0	3,088	0	3,088
Fiscal	0	0	3,445	0	3,445
Business	0	0	34,653	0	34,653
Operations and maintenance	0	0	18,680	0	18,680
Pupil transportation	0	0	860	0	860
Central	0	0	176,546	0	176,546
<b>Total support services</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>
Capital Outlay	0	39,293	166,755	0	206,048
Construction in Progress	0	0	0	1,294,018	1,294,018
Other - Pre July 1, 1997 items*	<u>1,286,704</u>	<u>15,417,723</u>	<u>3,842,618</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,547,045</u>
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<u>\$1,436,356</u>	<u>\$15,791,599</u>	<u>\$4,865,294</u>	<u>\$1,294,018</u>	<u>\$23,387,267</u>

\*Represents older assets for which function cannot practically be obtained.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

## Schedule of Changes in General Fixed

## Assets by Function

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1999

<u>Function</u>	<u>Balance at July 1, 1998</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at June 30, 1999</u>
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Regular	\$25,766	\$979,591	\$0	\$1,005,357
Special	0	36,814	0	36,814
<b>Total Instruction</b>	<u>25,766</u>	<u>1,016,405</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,042,171</u>
<b>Support services:</b>				
Pupil	8,032	47,845	0	55,877
Instructional staff	0	4,836	0	4,836
Administration	3,088	0	0	3,088
Fiscal	0	3,445	0	3,445
Business	0	34,653	0	34,653
Operations and maintenance	4,495	14,185	0	18,680
Pupil transportation	0	860	0	860
Central	27,181	149,365	0	176,546
<b>Total Support services</b>	<u>42,796</u>	<u>255,189</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>297,985</u>
Capital Outlay	206,048	0	0	206,048
Construction in Progress	0	1,294,018	0	1,294,018
Other - Pre July 1, 1997 items*	20,661,705	0	114,660	20,547,045
<b>Total General Fixed Assets</b>	<u>\$20,936,315</u>	<u>\$2,565,612</u>	<u>\$114,660</u>	<u>\$23,387,267</u>

\*Represents older assets for which function cannot practically be obtained.

**STATISTICAL**

**SECTION**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 General Fund Revenues By Source  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE I**

Fiscal Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Taxes	\$4,271,135	\$5,762,501	\$5,267,798	\$6,370,434	\$7,129,802	\$7,694,423	\$8,439,958	\$10,821,052	\$10,862,965	\$13,883,486
Intergovernmental	4,875,319	5,560,261	5,346,395	5,746,250	5,662,888	5,954,048	6,271,122	6,353,117	7,209,493	8,221,555
Interest	87,835	86,186	62,356	84,503	84,795	153,450	174,446	123,289	245,418	279,688
Tuition and Fees	40,485	44,753	53,981	66,723	88,296	110,996	115,292	141,246	157,186	167,470
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	64,605	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenues	60,024	73,646	30,177	34,932	16,718	51,778	39,811	68,263	137,581	63,119
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$9,334,798</b>	<b>\$11,527,347</b>	<b>\$10,825,312</b>	<b>\$12,302,854</b>	<b>\$12,982,499</b>	<b>\$13,964,695</b>	<b>\$15,040,629</b>	<b>\$17,506,967</b>	<b>\$18,612,643</b>	<b>\$22,615,318</b>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis.  
 All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**General Fund Expenditures by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)**  
**1990 - 1999**

**TABLE 2**

Fiscal Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Regular Instruction	\$5,518,981	\$5,859,760	\$6,086,690	\$6,796,808	\$7,364,849	\$7,981,093	\$8,340,528	\$9,021,872	\$9,829,515	\$10,224,345
Special Instruction	398,300	445,083	509,582	490,402	648,731	898,543	1,050,389	1,266,618	1,554,854	1,703,951
Vocational Instruction	249,890	255,890	255,056	314,285	378,207	377,703	393,595	430,913	450,171	452,039
Other Instruction	56,880	120,955	65,685	7,943	0	0	0	0	0	27,102
Pupil	428,508	497,176	541,302	524,698	600,142	619,918	659,166	673,832	836,350	863,860
Instructional Staff	199,602	217,160	223,762	219,662	242,755	250,801	255,443	253,983	282,385	292,553
Board of Education	11,376	14,507	15,110	12,651	27,189	25,996	36,752	38,980	52,313	68,693
Administration	804,076	855,658	930,020	860,238	1,013,733	1,041,990	1,148,684	1,285,688	965,049	1,633,797
Fiscal	236,898	261,322	292,346	349,322	301,760	310,491	332,930	368,221	435,314	566,339
Business	83,823	123,198	128,349	140,734	197,873	175,215	190,881	238,900	240,643	331,390
Operations and Maintenance	900,563	948,139	976,052	904,313	1,191,198	1,279,369	1,490,321	1,455,882	1,833,557	1,970,441
Pupil Transportation	803,005	896,733	807,436	788,453	1,011,562	1,134,711	1,034,998	1,011,140	1,071,311	1,868,038
Central	0	84,035	0	0	46,575	86,429	127,575	394,136	282,408	228,734
Extracurricular Activities	1,219	0	7,958	86,879	134,975	136,196	166,401	162,352	193,626	220,508
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	14,522	176	24,165	11,975	16,306	14,026	100
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,500	130,204	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$9,683,121</b>	<b>\$10,579,616</b>	<b>\$10,839,348</b>	<b>\$11,510,910</b>	<b>\$13,159,725</b>	<b>\$14,342,620</b>	<b>\$15,239,638</b>	<b>\$16,681,323</b>	<b>\$18,171,726</b>	<b>\$20,451,890</b>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis. All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real and Public Utility Property  
Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years (1)  
1990 - 1999

**TABLE 3**

Collection Year	Tax Levied (2)	Current Tax Collections (3)	Percent Collected	Delinquent Collection	Total Tax Collections	Percent Of Total Collections To Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (4)	Percent of Outstanding Delinquent Taxes To Tax Levied
1990	\$3,741,178	\$3,551,850	94.94%	\$81,669	\$3,633,519	97.12%	\$109,814	2.94%
1991	\$4,115,757	\$3,903,400	94.84%	\$79,379	\$3,982,779	96.77%	\$135,748	3.30%
1992	\$5,583,495	\$5,267,949	94.35%	\$93,526	\$5,361,475	96.02%	\$222,454	3.98%
1993	\$6,149,424	\$5,759,581	93.66%	\$136,833	\$5,896,414	95.89%	\$286,263	4.66%
1994	\$6,627,090	\$6,206,817	93.66%	\$161,613	\$6,368,430	96.10%	\$268,256	4.05%
1995	\$7,078,351	\$6,693,896	94.57%	\$188,627	\$6,882,523	97.23%	\$207,529	2.93%
1996	\$7,115,710	\$6,755,499	94.94%	\$141,058	\$6,896,557	96.92%	\$230,110	3.23%
1997	\$13,036,017	\$12,525,568	96.08%	\$261,768	\$12,787,336	98.09%	\$310,211	2.38%
1998	\$13,486,817	\$13,060,591	96.84%	\$243,934	\$13,304,525	98.65%	\$364,283	2.70%
1999	\$16,966,396	\$16,131,988	95.08%	\$326,805	\$16,458,793	97.01%	\$556,871	3.28%

Source: Hamilton, Clermont, and Warren County Auditors.

- (1) Information from 1989 through 1996 was not available from the Clermont County Auditor, with the exception of Total Tax Collections. However, Total Tax Collections were not available prior to 1993 and thus are not included in the 1989 through 1992 totals.
  - (2) Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis. Clermont County taxes levied are only included for 1997 and 1998.
  - (3) State reimbursements of rollback and homestead exemptions are included. Clermont County collections are only included for 1997 and 1998.
  - (4) Penalties and interest are included, since by Ohio law they become part of the tax obligation as assessment occurs.
- Clermont County delinquent taxes are only included for 1997 and 1998.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years (1)  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE 4**

Collection Year	Real Property		Tangible Personal Property		Public Utilities Personal		Total		Ratio (2)
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	
1990	\$132,978,970	\$379,939,914	\$7,958,409	\$31,833,636	\$9,001,920	\$47,595,725	\$149,939,299	\$459,369,275	32.64%
1991	176,323,470	503,787,057	9,959,733	39,838,932	9,795,160	51,697,063	196,080,363	595,323,052	32.94%
1992	199,668,020	570,480,057	10,681,617	42,726,468	11,872,510	51,656,888	222,222,147	664,863,413	33.42%
1993	220,348,660	629,567,600	11,010,390	44,041,560	13,103,590	57,697,913	244,462,640	731,307,073	33.43%
1994	263,699,590	753,427,400	10,340,831	41,363,324	13,827,710	17,284,638	287,868,131	812,075,362	35.45%
1995	288,692,490	824,835,686	14,122,218	56,488,872	14,750,130	18,437,663	317,564,838	899,762,220	35.29%
1996	310,977,660	888,507,600	16,932,573	67,730,292	15,283,010	19,103,763	343,193,243	975,341,655	35.19%
1997	359,013,820	1,025,753,771	18,125,788	72,503,152	16,151,890	20,189,863	395,291,498	1,118,446,786	35.16%
1998 (3)	376,071,340	1,074,489,543	17,956,915	71,827,660	15,568,740	19,460,925	409,596,995	1,165,778,128	35.14%
1999	404,859,700	1,156,742,000	18,737,560	74,950,240	21,983,070	27,478,838	445,580,330	1,259,171,078	35.39%

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

- (1) Hamilton County Auditor property tax records are maintained on a calendar year basis.
- (2) Ratio represents assessed value/total estimated value.
- (3) Information for 1998 was not available from Warren County. The 1998 values include only Hamilton County and Clermont County.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Property Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)  
 Direct and Overlapping Governments  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years  
 1990 - 1999

**TABLE 5**

Entity	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990
Loveland City School District	64.21	59.58	60.14	55.44	56.13	56.69	57.46	57.54	51.46	52.06
Hamilton County	19.54	19.01	19.44	18.30	18.30	18.33	18.56	17.50	16.88	16.26
City of Loveland	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.72	9.72	8.92	7.92
Symmes Township	11.90	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	8.30
Great Oaks Joint Vocational School	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70
Warren County	4.75	5.00	5.00	6.57	6.57	7.10	7.10	7.10	7.10	5.10
Clermont County	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	8.50	8.50	8.70
Goshen Township	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	17.60	16.60	16.60
Miami Township	22.11	22.11	22.11	18.60	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10	17.10

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

**TABLE 6**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt (Including Notes) to Assessed Value**  
**And Net Bonded Debt Per Capita**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**1990 - 1999**

Year	Population (1)	Total Assessed Value (2)	Gross Bonded Debt (Including Notes)	Less Debt Service Fund (3)	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (%)	Estimated Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
1990	9,930	149,939,299	1,400,000	191,262	1,208,738	0.81%	\$122
1991	9,930	196,080,363	1,225,000	234,273	990,727	0.51%	100
1992	9,930	222,222,147	17,347,000	546,776	16,800,224	7.56%	1,692
1993	9,930	244,462,640	16,785,000	497,106	16,287,894	6.66%	1,640
1994	9,930	287,868,131	16,155,000	620,225	15,534,775	5.40%	1,564
1995	12,882	317,564,838	15,780,000	813,275	14,966,725	4.71%	1,162
1996	12,882	343,193,243	15,110,000	1,010,680	14,099,320	4.11%	1,094
1997	12,882	400,291,498	14,365,000	1,459,936	12,905,064	3.22%	1,002
1998	12,882	409,596,995	13,683,000	1,476,129	12,206,871	2.98%	948
1999	12,882	445,580,330	45,140,734	23,311,701	21,829,033	4.90%	1,695

Sources:

- (1) Census data for 1990 and 1995, estimates provided by the City of Loveland. Data is included for the entire City of Loveland, information specific to the school district boundaries could not be obtained.
- (2) Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors, calendar year basis. 1998 data was not available from Warren County and thus only includes data from Hamilton and Warren counties.
- (3) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis. All prior years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Computation of Legal Debt Margin  
 June 30, 1999

**TABLE 7**

Assessed Valuation of District	\$445,580,330
<hr/>	
<u>Overall Direct Debt Limitation</u>	
Direct debt limitation	
9% of assessed valuation	\$40,102,229
Amount available in Debt Service Fund	23,311,701
Gross indebtedness	\$45,140,734
Less: Debt exempt from limitation	0
Debt subject to 9% limitation	<hr/>
Legal debt margin within 9% limitation	\$108,554,664
<hr/>	
<u>Unvoted Direct Debt Limitation</u>	
Unvoted debt limitation	
0.1% of assessed valuation	\$445,580
Amount available in Debt Service Fund	0
related to unvoted debt	
Gross indebtedness authorized by the Board	0
Less: Debt exempt from limitation	0
Debt subject to 0.1% limitation	<hr/>
Legal debt margin within 0.1% limitation	\$445,580
<hr/>	
<u>Energy Conservation Bond Limitation</u>	
Ohio Revised Code Section 133.042	
Debt limitation	
0.9% of assessed valuation	\$4,010,223
Energy conservation notes authorized	
by the Board	0
Legal debt margin within 0.9% limitation	<hr/> <hr/>

Source: Loveland City School District records.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

June 30, 1999

**TABLE 8**

Governmental Unit	Gross General Obligation	Percent Applicable to District (1)	Amount Applicable to District
<b>Direct:</b>			
Loveland City School District	\$46,550,734	100.00%	\$46,550,734
<b>Overlapping:</b>			
Clermont County	\$14,600,000	5.89%	\$859,940
Hamilton County	156,255,000	1.65%	2,578,208
Warren County	19,002,201	0.21%	39,905
City of Loveland	5,320,000	91.07%	4,844,924
Goshen Township	50,000	4.54%	2,270
Hamilton Township	168,750	1.92%	3,240
Miami Township	280,000	23.57%	65,996
Symmes Township	166,000	26.13%	43,376
Great Oaks Joint Vocational S/D	0	3.60%	0
<b>Total overlapping:</b>	<b>\$195,841,951</b>		<b>\$8,437,859</b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt:</b>	<b>\$242,392,685</b>		<b>\$54,988,593</b>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Calculated by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**TABLE 9**

Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures  
For General Bonded Debt to Total General Fund Expenditures  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
1990 - 1999

Fiscal Year (1)	Total Debt Service	Total General Fund Expenditures	Ratio of Debt Service to General Fund Expenditures (%)
1990	264,274	9,683,121	2.73%
1991	254,030	10,579,616	2.40%
1992	5,481,325	10,839,348	50.57%
1993	1,839,441	11,510,910	15.98%
1994	1,683,439	13,159,725	12.79%
1995	1,672,886	14,342,620	11.66%
1996	1,661,161	15,239,638	10.90%
1997	1,648,069	16,681,323	9.88%
1998	1,493,226	18,171,726	8.22%
1999	1,536,542	20,410,282	7.53%

Source: Loveland City School District records.

(1) Fiscal Year 1997 is the first year reported on a GAAP basis.  
All prior fiscal years are reported on a cash basis.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Demographic Statistics

Last Ten Years

1990 - 1999

**TABLE 10**

	1990	1995
Population	9,930	12,882
Households	3,446	4,463
Average Household Income	\$44,876	\$54,299
Average Home Value	\$97,679	\$109,694
Population by Education Completed 4+ Years of College	1,485	1,693
Occupation		
White Collar Workers	3,729	4,214
Blue Collar Workers	1,268	1,458

Source: Census data for 1990 and 1995, estimates provided by the City of Loveland.  
Data is for the City of Loveland. Data for the District only was not available.

**TABLE 11**

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Construction, Bank Deposits and Property Values  
 Last Ten Calendar Years  
 1990 - 1999

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Construction (1)</u>	<u>Bank Deposits (2) (in Thousands)</u>	<u>Property Values (3)</u>
1990	N/A	\$10,186,774	\$132,978,970
1991	N/A	10,447,237	176,325,470
1992	17,280,000	11,745,003	199,668,020
1993	16,579,000	13,500,357	220,348,660
1994	13,613,000	15,290,052	263,699,590
1995	7,999,000	17,301,493	288,692,490
1996	11,834,000	18,661,138	310,977,660
1997	885,000	21,598,936	359,013,820
1998	10,797,000	18,070,437	376,071,340
1999	20,000,000	24,305,322	404,859,700

**Sources:**

- (1) City of Loveland  
Information was not available for calendar years 1989, 1990, and 1991.
- (2) Total deposits of all banks headquartered in Hamilton County, Ohio.  
(includes national and state chartered banks.) Data was not available for the District only. Federal Reserve Bank, Cleveland.
- (3) Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors, calendar year basis.  
Real property assessed values

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

Real Property  
 Top Ten Principal Taxpayers  
 June 30, 1999 (1)

**TABLE 12**

Name of Taxpayer	Real Property	% of Total Assessed Valuation
CJENERGY	\$6,425,350	1.83%
Cincinnati Bell	2,491,910	0.71%
Deer Ridge Partners Ltd	1,402,280	0.40%
Loveland-Pierce Ltd	1,155,040	0.33%
Kossmann-Loveland-Madeira	986,340	0.28%
Shoppers Haven Partnership	975,360	0.28%
Phillips Bradford	820,000	0.23%
Loveland-Pierce III Ltd	770,040	0.22%
Westover Village	693,010	0.20%
Winchester Investments II	522,200	0.15%
	<u>\$16,241,530</u>	<u>4.64%</u>

Source: Hamilton, Clermont and Warren County Auditors.

(1) Based on information available as of June 30, 1999.

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
 Miscellaneous Statistical Data  
 June 30, 1999

**TABLE 13**

Enrollment by Grade														
	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
1998-99	427	352	288	317	297	281	281	299	296	284	264	234	246	3866



**STATE OF OHIO**  
**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR**

JIM PETRO, AUDITOR OF STATE

88 East Broad Street  
P.O. Box 1140  
Columbus, Ohio 43216-1140

Telephone 614-466-4514  
800-282-0370

Facsimile 614-466-4490

**LOVELAND CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HAMILTON COUNTY**

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

**This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.**

*Susan Babbitt*

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU**

**CERTIFIED**  
**JANUARY 25, 2000**